



## Ashland Lakefront Property & Contaminated Sediments

## Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study

Ashland, Wisconsin

SEH No. WIDNR9401

December 1998







421 FRENETTE DRIVE, CHIPPEWA FALLS, WI 54729 715 720-6200 800 472-5881 FAX 715 720-6300 ENGINEERING ARCHITECTURE

**FNVIRONMENTAL** 

TRANSPORTATION

December 10, 1998

RE: Ashland Lakefront Property & Contaminated Sediments Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study Ashland, Wisconsin SEH No. WIDNR9401

Mr. James R. Dunn, District Hydrogeologist Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 810 W. Maple Street Spooner, WI 54801

Dear Mr. Dunn:

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. is submitting 20 copies of the enclosed report titled "Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study – Ashland Lakefront Property & Contaminated Sediments."

SEH appreciates the opportunity to provide WDNR with continuing environmental services on this project. Following your review of this document, we would be happy to meet with you to discuss implementation of a remedy for this site. If you have any questions pertaining to any phase of the project completed to-date, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Cyrus W. Ingraham, P.E.

Project Manager

MJB/ls/CWI

Tom Janisch, WDNR

P:\proj\widnr\9401\rep\rao-fs.rep.wpd

SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC.

ST. PAUL, MN

MINNEAPOLIS, MN

ST. CLOUD, MN

MADISON, WI

LAKE COUNTY, IN

## **Distribution List**

No. of Copies	Sent to
20	James R. Dunn, District Hydrogeologist
	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
	810 W. Maple Street
•	Spooner, WI 54801
2	Tom Janisch, Contaminated Sediment Coordinator
	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
	101 S. Webster Street
	P.O. Box 7921
	Madison, WI 53707

## Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study

# Ashland Lakefront Property & Contaminated Sediments Ashland, Wisconsin

Prepared for: Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

Prepared by: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. 421 Frenette Drive Chippewa Falls, WI 54729 (715) 720-6200 I. John E. Guhl, hereby certify that I am a Hydrogeologist as that term is defined in s. NR 712.03(1) Wis. Adm. Code, and that, to the best of my knowledge, all of the information contained in this document is correct and the document was prepared in compliance with all applicable requirements in chs. NR 700 to 726, Wis. Adm. Code.

John E. Guhl, P.G. Hydrogeologist

I, Gloria C. Chojnacki, hereby certify that I am a scientist as that term is defined in s. NR 712.03(3), Wis. Adm. Code, and that, to the best of my knowledge, all of the information contained in this document is correct and the document was prepared in compliance with all applicable requirements in chs. NR 700 to 726, Wis. Adm. Code.

Glaria C. Chajaceles Gloria C. Chojnacki, CHMM Date

**Environmental Scientist** 

I, Mark J. Broses, hereby certify that I am a registered professional engineer in the State of Wisconsin, registered in accordance with the requirements of ch. A-E 4, Wis. Adm. Code; that this document has been prepared in accordance with the Rules of Professional Conduct in ch. A-E 8, Wis. Adm. Code; and that, to the best of my knowledge, all information contained in this document is correct and the document was prepared in compliance with all applicable requirements in chs. NR 700 to 726, Wis. Adm. Code.

Mark J. Broses

Project Engineer

## **Executive Summary**

#### Introduction

Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SEH) has completed a Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study (FS) for the Ashland Lakefront Property and adjacent contaminated sediments for the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR).

#### **Site Limits**

This FS focused on remedial actions to address the shallow soil, groundwater, and sediment contamination that has been identified above the Miller Creek aquitard. Areal boundaries include the railroad to the south of the site, Prentice Avenue to the east, Ellis Avenue to the west, and the limits of contaminated sediments adjacent north of the shoreline. This FS does not address contamination identified up gradient at the former MGP and ravine, or the deep contamination in the lower Copper Falls aquifer. This FS does not address the potentially contaminated area east of Prentice Avenue.

#### Site Background

The Ashland Lakefront Property was created anthropogenically in the late 1800's and early 1900's by placement of various fill materials into Chequamegon Bay. The site was owned by various lumber companies until 1936. Fill materials consist largely of wood slabs, pieces, and sawdust mixed with earthen fill. The area immediately south of the Ashland Lakefront Property consists of a railroad right-of-way and a 30-foot high bluff. A manufactured gas plant (MGP) operated at the top of the bluff from the late 1800's until approximately 1947. During the time the MGP operated, a former ravine extending from the MGP site through the bluff to the southern edge of the Ashland Lakefront Property was filled.

Chequamegon Bay is located immediately to the north of the Ashland Lakefront Property. A marina jetty (Ellis Avenue Marina) located at the northwest corner of the property, and two jetties protecting a public boat landing form a small embayment immediately north of the Ashland Lakefront Property. The near shore sediments generally consist of a relatively thin layer of unevenly distributed wood chips underlain by sands and silty sands.

Widespread volatile organic compound (VOC) and semi-volatile organic compound - polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) contamination has been identified at the Ashland Lakefront Property, in the up gradient ravine area, in offshore sediments, and in a deep confined aquifer beneath the former MGP site. The MGP has been identified as a likely source of VOC and PAH contamination in the ravine area, the deep aquifer, the Ashland Lakefront Property, and the offshore sediments. Other sources of VOC and PAH contamination may exist as well but definitive evidence of other major sources has not been identified to-date.

Historical site maps reveal an open sewer extending across the west side of the Ashland Lakefront Property was present until 1951. Relatively high concentrations of VOC and PAH contaminants are present in groundwater collected from the proximity of the former open sewer. This may indicate the former open sewer acted as a conduit for contaminant movement from the south side of the Ashland Lakefront Property into Chequamegon Bay and the associated near shore sediments.

A Baseline Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA) and Baseline Ecological Risk Assessment (ERA) were conducted earlier this year. The HHRA and ERA concluded that significant risks to human health and the environment are posed by the VOC and PAH contaminants.

#### **Remedial Action Objectives**

1

The following remedial action objectives were identified in order to guide the development of the remedial actions:

- Minimize potential risk to human health and the environment from exposure to contaminants.
- Limit future offsite migration of contaminants.
- Limit future onsite migration of contaminants from up gradient and lateral contiguous properties.
- Implement remedial action that will accommodate future development and beneficial public use of the site.
- Implement remedial action that will be compatible with future activities at contiguous properties and not directly nor indirectly cause deterioration of contiguous properties.

#### Cleanup Goals

For the purpose of this FS, cleanup goals for the groundwater and soils were based on ch. NR 140 enforcement standards (ES), and ch. NR 720 residual contaminant limits (RCLs).

No regulatory standards have yet been promulgated for sediment quality. For the purposes of this FS, the sediment cleanup goals were based on the toxicity units approach developed in the ERA. The initial goal was established at 10 HA-28 NOC toxic units, which generally correlates to a total PAH concentration between 2500 and 3000  $\mu$ g/kg (dry weight basis) and 80  $\mu$ g/g TOC (total organic carbon normalized basis).

Site specific cleanup goals may be established once the remedial action option has been selected.

#### **General Response Actions**

General response actions are broad categories of activities and technologies that may be applied alone or in combination to accomplish the remedial action objectives. Several technologies were evaluated under the following general response actions:

Institutional Controls	Access Restrictions	Engineering Controls
In Situ Treatment	Excavation – Landside	Sediment Dredging
Physical Separation	Solids Dewatering	Transportation
Ex Situ Solids Treatment	Off-gas Treatment	Ex Situ Process Incorporation/Co-treatment
Off Site Disposal	Water Treatment	Water Disposal

#### **Remedial Action Options**

Nine options were assembled from the general response actions. The options range in complexity from "no further action" to "in situ remediation" to "complete removal". The options evaluated include:

- Option A1 No Further Action
- Option B1 Access Restrictions and Institutional Controls
- Option C1 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment Cap/Extend Shoreline to 2900N
- Option C2 Engineering Controls/ Confinement/ Armored Sediment Cap
- Option D1 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment Cap/In Situ Remediation/ Extend Shoreline to 2900N
- Option D2 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Nearshore Confined Treatment Facility for Sediments/In Situ Remediation/Extend Shoreline to 2500N
- Option E1 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal with Ex Situ Treatment and Backfill
- Option E2 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal and Ex Situ Disposal/New Backfill
- Option E3 Engineering Controls/ Confinement/Removal and Ex Situ Disposal/No Backfill

#### **Evaluation & Comparison**

The remedial action options were evaluated according to the technical and economic feasibility criteria outlined in s. NR 722.07(4).

A numerical scoring system was utilized to compare the options for each evaluation criteria. The scoring system provided a balanced approach to give equal weight to each of the six technical and economic criteria. A score from 1 to 10 was assigned for each criteria, 1 being the best and 10 being the worst. The best possible total score was 6 and the worst possible total score was 60. A summary of the evaluation is provided below:

Option:	A1	<b>B</b> 1	<b>C1</b>	<b>C2</b>	<b>D1</b>	<b>D2</b>	<b>E</b> 1	<b>E2</b>	<b>E3</b>
Long-term effectiveness	10	8	6	6	4	4	2	2	2
Short-term effectiveness	10	8	2	2	4	6	6	6	6
Implementability	10	10	6	6	4	4	4	6	8
Restoration Time Frame	10	10	8	8	4	4	2	2	2
Costs (\$, million)	(0) 1	(4M) 1	(28M) 3	(24M) 3	(40M) 4	(51M) 5	(93M) 9	(89M) 9	(79M) 8
Potential Future Liability	10	10	6	6	4	4	2	4	4
Total	51	47	31	31	(24)	27	25	29	30

Total

Criteria Score: 2 = Very Good, 4 = Good, 6 = Medium, 8 = Poor, 10 = Very Pool Leak Score

(ork included)

#### Recommendation

The in situ remediation options D1 and D2 have the lowest costs of the apparently most feasible options. SEH recommends that the WDNR consider the D1 and D2 options for implementation at this site.

#### Implementation

The WDNR will meet with responsible parties, the community, and other stakeholders to select the remedial alternative. Following selection of the alternative, completion of design studies, permit approvals, construction plans and specifications, and bidding may require two years prior to initiation of the remedy at the site.

#### **List of Abbreviations**

#### Abbreviations used in Feasibility Study

ARAR Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirement

ASTM American Society of Testing Materials

BETX Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, and Xylene

bgs below ground surface BTU British Thermal Unit

CERCLA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

ch. NR 140 WAC Chapter Natural Resources 140 - Groundwater Quality ch. NR 720 WAC Chapter Natural Resources 720 - Soil Cleanup Standards

ch. NR 722 WAC Chapter Natural Resources 722 - Standards for Selecting Remedial Actions

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

CHMM Certified Hazardous Materials Manager

CTE Central Tendency Exposure

D&M Dames & Moore Inc.

DCOM Wisconsin Department of Commerce

DHFS Department of Health and Family Services - State of Wisconsin

DNAPL Dense Non Aqueous Phase Liquid

DW Dry Weight

EPA Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)

ERA Ecological Risk Assessment ERM Effects Range - Median

EIS Environmental Impact Statement ES ch. NR 140 Enforcement Standard

FS Feasibility Study for Remedial Action Options

GLI Great Lakes Initiative

HA-28 Hyallela azteca 28 day Toxicity Test

HEAST Health Effects Assessment Summary Tables

HHRA Human Health Risk Assessment
IRIS Integrated Risk Information System
LNAPL Light Non Aqueous Phase Liquid

mg/kg milligram/kilogram mg/l milligram/liter

MGP Manufactured Gas Plant

MSL Mean Sea Level

NAPL Non Aqueous Phase Liquid

NCP National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan

NET Northern Environmental Technologies Inc.

NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

NOC Normalized to Organic Carbon

NSE No Standard Established

NSP Northern States Power Company

OMM Operations Maintenance and Monitoring

ORNL Oak Ridge National Lab

PAH Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

PE Professional Engineer
PEL Probable Effects Level
PG Professional Geologist

ppb parts per billion

PPE Personal Protective Equipment

ppm parts per million

RCL ch. NR 720 Residual Contaminant Level RCRA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

RME Reasonable Maximum Exposure SEH Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

SVE Soil Vapor Extraction TBC To Be Considered

TCLP Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure

TOC Total Organic Carbon

TPAH Total Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

TSCA Toxic Substances Control Act

TSS Total Suspended Solids

TU Toxic Units

 $\mu$ g/kg microgram/kilogram  $\mu$ g/l microgram/liter

USEPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

UV ultraviolet

VOC Volatile Organic Compound WAC Wisconsin Administrative Code

WDNR Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

WPDES Wisconsin Pollution Discharge Elimination System

WWTP Wastewater Treatment Plant

## **Table of Contents**

Cover Letter
Distribution List
Title Page
Certification Page
Executive Summary
List of Abbreviations
Table of Contents

					Page
1.0	Intro	oductio	on		1
	1.1	Purpo	se		1
	1.2	Scope	of Work		1
2.0	Вас	kgrou	nd Inform	ation	2
	2.1	•		nd Description	
	2.2			a	
	2.3	Curre	nt and Fut	ure Land Use Conditions	3
	2.4	Site H	istory		4
	2.5	Previo	ous Studie	es and Reports	6
	2.6	Physi	cal Charac	cteristics	7
		2.6.1	Topograph	ny	7
		2.6.2	Surface W	ater	7
		2.6.3	Geology		7
		2.6.4	Hydrogeol	logy	8
	2.7	Natur	e and Exte	ent of Contamination	10
		2.7.1	Soils		10
		2.7.2		iter	
		2.7.3	•	ous Phase Liquids	
		2.7.4		6	
	2.8		•	oort	
	2.9			nt	
		2.9.1		Iuman Health Risk Assessment	
				Potentially Exposed Populations and Scenarios	
				Exposure and Toxicity Assessment	
				Risk Characterization Summary – Populations	
				Risk Characterization Summary – Subunits	
				Risk Uncertainty and Discussion	
		2.9.2		Ecological Risk Assessment	
				Ecological Risk Assessment – Study Design	
				Chemical Data Evaluation	
			2.9.2.3	Benthic Community Evaluation	22

			2.9.2.4 <u>Toxicity Study Evaluation</u>	23
			2.9.2.5 <u>Ecological Risk Characterization</u>	23
3.0	Ren	nedial A	Action Objectives	
	3.1		dial Action Objectives	
	3.2		up Goals	
	3.3		diation Action Boundaries	
	3.4		diation Quantities	
4.0	Apr		Regulations	
	4.1		ical-Specific Requirements	
	4.2		ion-Specific Requirements	
	4.3		n-Specific Requirements	
5.0	lder		ion and Screening of Potential Remedial Technologies	
	5.1		ral Response Actions	
		5.1.1	Institutional Controls	29
		5.1.2	Access Restrictions	30
		5.1.3	Engineering Controls – Landside	30
		5.1.4	Engineering Controls – Offshore	30
		5.1.5	In Situ Treatment	30
= -	-	5.1.6	Excavation – Landside	30
		5.1.7	Sediment Dredging	30
		5.1.8	Physical Separation	30
		5.1.9	Solids Dewatering	30
		5.1.10	Transportation	
		5.1.11	Ex Situ Solids Treatment	
		5.1.12		
		5.1.13	Disposal	
			Water Treatment	
			Water Disposal	
			Off-Gas Treatment	
	5.2		ning Criteria	
6.0			ry Studies	
	6.1		u Bioremediation	
	6.2		nent Settling and Contaminant Dispersion	
7.0			Action Options	
	7.1		mptions	
		7.1.1	Technical Assumptions	
		7.1.2	Regulatory Assumptions	
		7.1.3	Community Acceptance Assumptions	36

7.2	Evalu	ation Criteria	. 36
	7.2.1	Long Term Effectiveness	
	7.2.2	Short Term Effectiveness	. 37
	7.2.3	Implementability	. 37
	7.2.4	Restoration Time Frame	. 38
	7.2.5	Costs	. 38
	7.2.6	Potential Future Liability	. 38
7.3	Optio	n A1 – No Further Action	
	7.3.1	Description	
	7.3.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option A1	. 39
	7.3.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option A1	. 39
	7.3.4	Implementability – Option A1	. 39
	7.3.5	Restoration Time Frame – Option A1	. 39
	7.3.6	Costs – Option A1	. 39
	7.3.7	Potential Future Liability – Option A1	. 39
7.4	Optio	on B1 – Access Restrictions and Institutional Controls	40
	7.4.1	Description	. 40
	7.4.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option B1	. 40
	7.4.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option B1	. 40
	7.4.4	Implementability – Option B1	. 41
	7.4.5	Restoration Time Frame – Option B1	. 41
	7.4.6	Costs – Option B1	. 41
	7.4.7	Potential Future Liability - Option B1	. 41
7.5	Optio	on C1 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment	
	Cap/E	Extend Shoreline to 2900N	
	7.5.1	Description	. 42
	7.5.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option C1	. 43
	7.5.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option C1	. 43
	7.5.4	Implementability – Option C1	. 43
	7.5.5	Restoration Time Frame - Option C1	
	7.5.6	Costs – Option C1	
	7.5.7	Potential Future Liability – Option C1	
7.6		on C2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Armored Sediment Ca	p 44
	7.6.1	Description	
	7.6.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option C2	
	7.6.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option C2	
	7.6.4	Implementability – Option C2	
	7.6.5	Restoration Time Frame – Option C2	
	7.6.6	Costs – Option C2	. 46

	7.6.7	Potential Future Liability – Option C2	6
7.7	Option	n D1 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment	
	Cap/In	situ Remediation	16
	7.7.1	Description	6
	7.7.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option D1	18
	7.7.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option D1	18
	7.7.4	Implementability – Option D1 4	18
	7.7.5	Restoration Time Frame – Option D1	18
	7.7.6	Costs – Option D1	
	7.7.7	Potential Future Liability – Option D1	19
7.8	Option	1 D2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Nearshore Confined	
	Treatn	nent Facility for Sediments/In Situ Remediation4	19
	7.8.1	Description	19
	7.8.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option D2	51
	7.8.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option D2	51
	7.8.4	Implementability – Option D2 5	52
	7.8.5	Restoration Time Frame – Option D2	52
	7.8.6	Costs – Option D2	52
	7.8.7	Potential Future Liability – Option D2	52
7.9	Option	n E1 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal with Ex Situ	
	Treatn	nent and Backfill	;3
	7.9.1	Description	53
	7.9.2	Long Term Effectiveness – Option E1	55
	7.9.3	Short Term Effectiveness – Option E1	55
	7.9.4	Implementability - Option E1	55
	7.9.5	Restoration Time Frame – Option E1	55
	7.9.6	Costs – Option E1	55
	7.9.7	Potential Future Liability - Option E1	56
7.10		n E2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal and Offsite	
		sal/New Backfill	
		Description 5	
		Long Term Effectiveness – Option E2	
	7.10.3		
	7.10.4	,	
		Restoration Time Frame – Option E2	
	7.10.6	Costs – Option E2	
	7.10.7	Potential Future Liability - Option E2	59

	7.11	Option E3 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal and Ex Situ	
		Disposal/No Backfill 5	9
		7.11.1 Description	
		7.11.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option E3 6	0
		7.11.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option E3	0
		7.11.4 Implementability – Option E3 6	1
		7.11.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option E3	1
		7.11.6 Costs – Option E3	1
		7.11.7 Potential Future Liability – Option E3	1
8.0	Con	nparison of Remedial Action Options6	2
	8.1	Long Term Effectiveness 6	2
	8.2	Short Term Effectiveness 6	
	8.3	Implementability 6	3
	8.4	Restoration Time Frame	3
	8.5	Costs6	3
	8.6	Potential Future Liability 6	4
9.0	Rec	ommendation	4
10.0	lmp	lementation	4
11.0	Disc	cussion	4
12.0		ndard of Care	
13.0		erences and Resources	
			_
		List of Tables	
Table	1	TCLP Results	
Table:	2	Review of Potential Chemical-Specific and Action-Specific Applicable or	
		Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be	
		Considered (TBC)	
Table	3	Review of Potential Location-Specific and Action Specific ARARs and TBCs	i
Table •	4	General Response Actions -Technology Screening	
Table	5	Summary of Microbial Enumeration Assay Results	
Table	6	Summary of Sediment Settling Test and Contaminant Dispersion Study	
		Results	
Table '	7	Comparison of Remedial Action Options	

## List of Figures – 22" x 34" Full Size, Bound Separately

Figure 1	Site Location
Figure 2	Site Features
Figure 3	Site Limits
Figure 4	Treatability Study Sampling Locations
Figure 5	Option B1 – Access/Institutional Controls
Figure 6	Option C1 – Engineering Controls/Thick Sediment Cap
Figure 7	Option C2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Armored Sediment Cap
Figure 8	Option D1 – In Situ Remediation – Entire Site
Figure 9	Option D2 - In Situ Remediation With Confined Sediment Treatment Facility
Figure 10	Option E1, E2 – Removal, Treatment of Dispose, and Backfill
Figure 11	Option E3 – Complete Removal, No Backfill
Figure 12	Remedial Action Option Timelines

### **List of Appendices**

Appendix A	Analytical Results
Appendix B	Waste Quantity Calculations
Appendix C	Cost Projections

# Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study

## Ashland Lakefront Property & Contaminated Sediments

Prepared for Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

#### 1.0 Introduction

This Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study (FS) report was prepared for the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) by Short Elliot Hendrickson Inc (SEH) in accordance with our October 11, 1997 contract.

#### 1.1 Purpose

A comprehensive FS was performed to identify potential remedial action options to mitigate risks associated with contamination identified at the Ashland Lakefront Property and adjacent offshore sediments.

#### 1.2 Scope of Work

The FS was conducted in accordance with Wisconsin Administrative Code (WAC) ch. NR 722 "Standards for Selection Remedial Actions" and in general accordance with the National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 CFR Part 300.430(e) and (f) which outline the requirements of an FS and the selection of a remedy under CERCLA. The key components of the FS include:

- definition of remedial action objectives and limits
- evaluation of applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs)
- identification of potential remedial technologies
- screening of technologies
- development and evaluation of remedial action options alternatives

- comparison of alternatives
- identification of the most feasible remedial alternatives

#### 2.0 Background Information

#### 2.1 Site Location and Description

The Ashland Lakefront Property (site) is located in Section 33, Township 48 North, Range 4 West in Ashland County, Wisconsin as shown in Figure 1, "Site Location." The latitude and longitude of the property is 46°35'41" North and 90°53'01" West. As shown on Figure 2, "Site Features" the site is located in an active community surrounded by residences, schools, hotels, and public recreation areas.

The site is bounded by Prentice Avenue to the east, the Wisconsin Central Railroad Line to the south, and Ellis Avenue to the west, as shown on Figure 3, "Site Limits." The site includes an offshore area to the north in Chequamegon Bay.

The Ashland Lakefront Property was created anthropogenically in the late 1800's and early 1900's by placement of various fill materials into Chequamegon Bay, which extended the original shoreline out approximately 400 feet to the north. The fill materials consisted primarily of wood slabs, pieces, and sawdust mixed with earthen fill. Some solid waste fill (e.g., bottles, brick, concrete pieces) is also present at various site locations.

The property currently consists of a city park (Kreher Park), comprised predominantly of mowed grass areas. A low brushy area is present on the south side of the property, and the building and structures from a former wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) are located on the north side of the property. A miniature golf course has recently been constructed on the east side of the property.

A marina jetty extends to the north off the western edge of the property, and two jetties protecting a public boat landing extend to the north off the east edge of the property. These jetties form a somewhat protected embayment directly to the north of the Ashland Lakefront Property.

The offshore sediments adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property generally consist of a surficial layer comprised of wood chips underlain by sand and silty sand sediments. The layer of wood chips ranges from 0 to seven feet in thickness, with an average thickness of approximately 9 inches. Some larger wood slabs and pieces have been observed at some locations. Some areas largely devoid of wood chips have also been observed in this area.

#### 2.2 Upper Bluff Area

The area immediately south of the Ashland Lakefront Property consists of a railroad right of way, and a 30 foot high bluff. The property on this portion of the upper bluff historically has been occupied by residential, commercial, and industrial development. A former manufactured gas plant (MGP) is located at the southwest corner of the intersection of Prentice Avenue and St. Claire Street.

A ravine historically extended from the former MGP site northward through the upper bluff to the southern edge of the Ashland Lakefront Property. This was a naturally occurring drainage feature formed by flow of surface water to the north into Chequamegon Bay. The ravine was formed by erosion of surficial soils over time. The ravine was filled some time between 1901 and 1923 based on review of historical Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps.

Several utility lines lead from the upper bluff area through the Ashland Lakefront Property to the former WWTP. A significant discharge of water presently occurs from a storm water pipe at the base of the bluff on the western portion of the site.

#### 2.3 Current and Future Land Use Conditions

Area demographic information, provided by the City of Ashland, indicates that the city population has been decreasing over the past 20 to 30 years but has stabilized recently at 8,979 residents based on January 1997 data. The area west of the lakefront property is mostly commercial with several hotels, the City marina and a power plant. The area south and east of the lakefront property is densely residential. Homes and occupants in the neighborhood are generally older and occupancy turnover is relatively infrequent. Our Lady of the Lake, a preschool through grade 8 school exists less than three blocks to the south of the lakefront property.

At this time, the Ashland Lakefront Property site is zoned CR, Conservancy District. One of the acceptable uses for this designation is as parkland. The area is readily accessed by the public and a majority of the site is mowed and maintained for public usage. An artesian well is located near Prentice Avenue on the eastern boundary of the site. Another artesian well is located near the marina on the western boundary of the site. The artesian wells are available for the public to fill containers for drinking water. The water from the artesian wells originates from the deep (Copper Falls) confined aquifer located beneath the site. There are restriction signs posted at the seep area, the lake and former waste water treatment plant warning against entry or swimming. A fence prevents entrance to the former waste water treatment plant and seep areas. However, no physical barrier exists at the shoreline to prevent swimming or wading.

Based on the discussion with the City Engineer and the "Ashland Wisconsin Waterfront Development Plan" (Discovery Group Ltd, undated), the City has future plans to expand the RV park which is immediately adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property to the east. Kreher Beach exists east of the former WWTP and boat landing and north of the RV park. Life guards are posted at Kreher Beach for seasonal swimming. Currently, a miniature golf course facility exists at the southwest intersection of Prentice Avenue and Marina Drive in Kreher Park. The City of Ashland marina immediately west of the Ashland Lakefront Property, the RV park, Kreher Beach and boat landing and the golf coarse are heavily used during the summer months. Further recreational development of the Ashland Lakefront Property has been discussed by the City of Ashland including amenities such as parking, etc. which accompanies increased usage. Based on discussion with the City Engineer, the City has been opposed to commercial or residential development of the property.

Chequamegon Bay is now an important recreational resource in the northern Wisconsin region. The bay receives significant usage from pleasure boaters, fishermen, swimmers, snowmobilers, and outdoorsmen.

#### 2.4 Site History

The Ashland Lakefront Property was created in the late 1800's and early 1900's by placement of various fill materials into Chequamegon Bay which extended the former shoreline approximately 400 feet to the north. From the late 1800's until 1936 the site was owned by various lumber companies, including Barber Mill, W. R. Sutherland Mill, Pope Lumber, and John Schroeder Lumber. Lumber processing operations on the site had ceased, for the most part, by 1930. A number of individuals interviewed recall creosote wood treatment operations historically occurring in the vicinity of the site. However, no physical evidence of wood treatment facilities (e.g., historical maps, evidence of pits or tanks), has been identified on the site to-date. Ashland County assumed ownership of the site in 1936, and the City of Ashland has since acquired the site property.

As described previously, a MGP was previously located on the current NSP property on the bluff to the south of the site. The MGP plant operations began sometime prior to 1886 and ended in approximately 1947. NSP acquired the property from LSDP in 1982. Structures historically located on the MGP site included gas holders, aboveground and underground naphtha tanks, oil tanks, gasol storage tanks, and purifiers. Secondary by-product materials were typically generated from MGPs (i.e., coal tar, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), pitch, light oils, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and coal gas purifier wastes). Records are incomplete pertaining to the volumes of gas

manufactured as well as the disposition of the secondary by-product materials.

Prior to being filled in sometime between 1901 and 1923, a ravine historically ran from the MGP property, through the bluff, to the site. The ravine was a natural erosional feature which historically discharged surface water from the upper bluff area to Chequamegon Bay. Based on historical maps of the vicinity, the ravine was located east of North 3rd Avenue. The approximate location of the former ravine is depicted on Figure 2.

A 2" tar pipe has been identified on an historic (1951) set of site drawings running from the former MGP property toward the Ashland Lakefront Property. The 2" pipe aligns with an historic "Waste Tar Dump" depicted at the Ashland Lakefront Property on the same set of site drawings. Additionally, a former open sewer ran across the western side of the park from 1901 until some time after 1951.

The WWTP for the City of Ashland was constructed on the site in 1951 and expanded in 1973. The WWTP has not been operated for several years. A clay core wall was constructed along the north and west boundaries of the WWTP to prevent lake water from infiltrating the facility. Based on borings performed by SEH, the clay core wall appears to be separated from the underlying Miller Creek soils by a layer of sand located 12 to 13 feet below ground surface (SEH boring TW-11). This and layer may act as a hydraulically conductive conduit between the Ashland Lakefront Property and Chequamegon Bay at this location.

Historically, Chequamegon Bay has been utilized as an important commercial transportation route since the 1800's. Products and materials shipped to and from the Ashland area on Chequamegon Bay included iron ore, coal, pulpwood, and saw logs. In addition, logs were floated in to the Ashland area on Chequamegon Bay in the late 1800's and early 1900's for processing. A dredged shipping channel has been maintained in the bay since the late 1800's. The volume of commercial shipping on the bay has greatly decreased since the Upper Peninsula iron mining industry and northern Wisconsin lumbering industries have diminished.

A commercial dock formerly extended into Chequamegon Bay from the west end of the Ashland Lakefront Property. This dock was used for bringing wood materials to the lumber mills that were formerly located on the property. A log boom also historically extended into the bay from the north end of the property. The log boom was used to extract the floating logs from the bay for processing at the lumber mills.

#### 2.5 Previous Studies and Reports

Contamination was identified on the Ashland Lakefront Property during an 1989 environmental assessment of the former WWTP. Since then, several investigations have been conducted to determine the extent of contamination in the vicinity of the site. Extensive contamination has been identified at the Ashland Lakefront Property, in the adjacent sediments, and up gradient in the ravine and in the vicinity of the former MGP. Contamination of the deep confined Copper Falls aquifer has also been identified beneath the former MGP.

The following reports prepared previously by SEH and Northern Environmental Technology (NET) summarize the investigative activities at and around the site, as well as evaluations of potential risks and remedial actions:

- Environmental Assessment Report City of Ashland WWTP Site (NET, August 1989)
- Report of Test Pits at the Ashland WWTP (NET, September 1991)
- Remedial Investigation Interim Report Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, July 1994)
- Existing Conditions Report Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, February 1995)
- Draft Remediation Actions Options Feasibility Study Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, February 1996)
- Sediment Investigation Report Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, July 1996)
- Comprehensive Environmental Investigation Report Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, May 1997)
- Supplemental Investigation Report Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, March 1998)
- Baseline Human Health Risk Assessment Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, June 1998)
- Ecological Risk Assessment Ashland Lakefront Property Contaminated Sediments (SEH, October 1998)

Additionally, the following reports were produced by Dames & Moore Inc. (D&M) for NSP to evaluate the up gradient contamination associated with the former MGP.

- Final Report Ashland Lakefront/NSP Project (D&M, March 1995)
- Draft Site Investigation Report and Remedial Action Plan for NSP (D&M, June 1995)

- Supplemental Groundwater Investigation Final Report for NSP (D&M, August 1996)
- Copper Falls Aquifer Groundwater Investigation for NSP (D&M, February, 1997)
- Remedial Action Plan Lower Copper Falls Formation Aquifer for NSP (D&M, April 1998)

#### 2.6 Physical Characteristics

#### 2.6.1 Topography

The Ashland area is located in the Lake Superior Lowland physiographic province characterized by flat to undulating topography underlain by red glacial clay. Uplands lie to the south of Ashland and are characterized by rolling hilly topography and underlain by sand and gravel soils. Elevations in the Ashland area range from 601 feet MSL datum to approximately 700 feet MSL. Regional slope is generally to the north.

The Ashland Lakefront Property is a relatively flat terrace located below a 30 foot high lake bluff. Elevations of the terrace range from 601 MSL to approximately 610 MSL. The elevation of the upper bluff in the vicinity of the former ravine area is approximately 640 feet MSL.

#### 2.6.2 Surface Water

The Ashland Lakefront Property is located on the shore of Chequamegon Bay. Regional surface water drainage flows to the north through Fish Creek and several small unnamed creeks and swales into Chequamegon Bay. Surface water at the site and in the upper bluff area flows either to the City of Ashland storm sewer system, or discharges directly to Chequamegon Bay.

The water depth over the contaminated sediments ranges from 0 to 12 feet. Waves up to five feet have been observed when winds are from the northwest, and may be greater during storm events. The surface water elevation in Chequamegon Bay fluctuates between 601 and 603 MSL over time.

#### 2.6.3 Geology

Soils in the Ashland area generally consist of surficial deposits underlain by red clay and silt deposits of the Miller Creek Formation. Thickness of the Miller Creek soils in the Ashland area ranges from approximately 15 to 50 feet based on local well logs. Miller Creek soils are underlain by interbedded glacial clays, sands and gravels of the Copper Falls Formation. Thickness of the Copper Falls Formation is at least 130 feet based on local well logs. Precambrian aged sandstone of the Oronto Group is likely the uppermost bedrock unit in the Ashland area. Thickness of the sandstone unit has not been determined. The Oronto sandstones are most likely underlain by Precambrian basalt.

Surficial soils at the Ashland Lakefront Property are underlain by a variety of fill materials, including wood waste (slabs and sawdust), solid waste (including concrete, bricks, bottles, glass, steel pieces, wire, and cinders), and earthen fill (including a buried clay berm along the shoreline on the northeast side of the site). Fill materials are underlain in places by a 0 to 5.5 foot thick layer of beach sand. Soils of the Miller Creek Formation are present below the fill and beach sand. The Miller Creek soils encountered at the Ashland Lakefront Property consist of clays and silts and range in thickness from 7 to 40 feet. Silty sand and gravel soils of the Copper Falls Formation are present beneath the Miller Creek soils. Thickness of the Copper Falls Formation at the site has not been determined. Bedrock has not been encountered to-date during investigation of the site.

Geology of the upper bluff area in the vicinity of the former ravine consists of earthen fill materials in the former ravine, with clay soils of the Miller Creek Formation on the flanks of the former ravine. Miller Creek clay soils are present at the base of the former ravine, however, the thickness of these soils has been measured at as little as four feet at one soil boring location. It is unknown whether the Miller Creek Formation exists along the entire base of the former ravine. Sand and gravel layers interbedded with silty clay lenses were encountered below the Miller Creek Formation.

Offshore geology adjacent to the site consists of a discontinuous layer of submerged wood chips on the lake bottom underlain by fine to medium grained sand sediments. The sand sediments are underlain by silts and clays of the Miller Creek Formation. The Copper Falls Formation was not encountered during investigation of offshore sediments. A geologic cross section shown on Figure 2 depicts subsurface geologic conditions in the areas of investigation.

#### 2.6.4 Hydrogeology

A shallow saturated zone is typically found above the contact of the Miller Creek Formation and the overlying surficial soils. Thickness of this shallow saturated zone can locally be up to ten feet, but it is not commonly used as a water supply source. Three aquifers occur in the Lake Superior Basin in the vicinity of Ashland; the Pleistocene sand and gravel aquifer (referred to herein as the Copper Falls aquifer), the Precambrian sandstone aquifer, and the Precambrian basalt aquifer.

The Copper Falls aquifer occurs at approximately 25 to 55 feet below ground surface in the Ashland area. Sandy till units within the aquifer yield low volumes of water (5 to 10 gpm), while sand and gravel lenses can yield up to 100 gpm. The Copper Falls aquifer is confined by the overlying cohesive Miller Creek soils. The Miller Creek Formation functions as an aquitard or confining unit hydraulically separating the shallow saturated zones and the Copper Falls aquifer. Wells screened in the Copper Falls aquifer frequently exhibit artesian conditions in the Ashland area, particularly close to the Chequamegon Bay shoreline. Static heads of more than 30 feet above the surface of Lake Superior have been reported at some locations along the Ashland shoreline. Thickness of the Copper Falls aquifer is over 100 feet based on deep piezometer boring information from site investigation.

The Precambrian sandstone aquifer is utilized as a municipal water supply source in several nearby communities (e.g., Washburn, Bayfield). Moderate to low permeabilities exist within the sandstone aquifer. Sandstone wells in the Ashland area typically yield between 5 and 50 gpm.

The Precambrian basalt aquifer produces moderate to low yields of groundwater. Yields are typically controlled by fracture densities within the bedrock. The basalt aquifer is commonly used as a water supply source south of Ashland where the aquifer occurs closer to the surface,

A shallow saturated zone is present within the soils and fill materials overlying the Miller Creek Formation at the Ashland Lakefront Property. The hydraulic conductivity of the shallow soils and fill materials ranges from approximately 0.1 to  $5 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec. The higher hydraulic conductivity values are typically found in locations with saturated wood waste fill. The horizontal hydraulic gradient is very flat (0.001 ft/ft to the north) due to the high hydraulic conductivities in the shallow soils at the Ashland Lakefront Property. Artesian conditions are present at the site in the Copper Falls aquifer. Head levels of approximately 17 feet above ground surface have historically been measured in an artesian well located on the Ashland Lakefront Property, indicating a strong upward gradient at this location.

Hydrogeology of the upper bluff includes low permeability conditions  $(3x10^{-6} \text{ to } 4x10^{-8} \text{ cm/sec})$  in the Miller Creek clays comprising most of the shallow saturated soil in the area. Fill soils located in the former ravine exhibit hydraulic conductivities approximately 1,000 times higher than the surrounding Miller Creek soils. Horizontal hydraulic gradient in the fill soils of the former ravine is approximately 0.09 ft/ft. Direction of groundwater flow in this location is to the north (toward the mouth of the former ravine).

Groundwater flows onto the ground surface at the base of the bluff in the proximity of the mouth of the former ravine in the form of a seep. Investigation of the seep area has revealed a significant mound of the groundwater table at this location. Water appears to move radially away from the seep in all directions. Consequently, it does not appear likely that unconfined water could be moving through shallow soils from the upper bluff area to provide the surface discharge which is ongoing at the seep. Three potential explanations for this phenomenon include:

- A pipe of some type could be a conduit of water, transmitting water to the seep location from an up gradient location with a higher static head.
- A breach in the Miller Creek soils could potentially be present at this location, allowing upwelling of artesian water from the Copper Falls aquifer to the surface at the seep location.
- The apparent mound could be connected to a higher static head to the east and then south of the seep (no monitoring points have been installed to-date immediately east of the seep).

Based upon review of available data, it appears that water transmission via a pipe is the most plausible explanation for the occurrence of groundwater mounding in the vicinity of the seep.

Artesian conditions have not been identified in the Copper Falls aquifer in the vicinity of the former ravine area or the upper bluff area. An upward hydraulic gradient is present in the Copper Falls aquifer in the northern portion of the upper bluff area, and diminishes and eventually changes to a downward gradient to the south. The general direction of flow in the Copper Falls aquifer is to the north (toward Chequamegon Bay).

#### 2.7 Nature and Extent of Contamination

Soil, groundwater, and sediment sample analysis has historically been utilized to define the degree and extent of subsurface contamination. In addition, observations of the presence or absence of non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPLs) have been made by SEH in several monitoring wells and piezometers. Detailed discussion of the analytical results for the site are presented in the previously listed reports. This section briefly discusses those results and also includes the results of TCLP sampling recently conducted at the site.

#### 2.7.1 Soils

Soils at the Ashland Lakefront Property and in the former ravine area have been impacted by a variety of contaminants, including volatile organic compounds (VOCs), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and metals. The VOCs detected are predominantly comprised of benzene,

Ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene (BETX) compounds and naphthalene. PAH compounds detected include most of the compounds analyzed on the EPA SW 846 8260 scan. Lead and arsenic were detected in some soil samples at elevated concentrations relative to background. Numerous accedences of existing and proposed ch. NR 720 soil cleanup standards for VOCs and PAHs were noted.

The extent of VOC and PAH impacted soils approximates the area of shallow groundwater BETX contamination depicted on Figure 3.

Widespread VOC contamination has been identified in the shallow soils at the Ashland Lakefront Property and in the former ravine area. The VOCs consist predominantly of the BETX compounds as well as naphthalene. However, since naphthalene is also included as a parameter in the PAH range, naphthalene contamination will be discussed only in the PAH subsections to avoid redundancy. In addition, several areas of apparent grossly contaminated soils (e.g., "coal tar saturated soils" in Dames and Moore borings B-19 and B-20) which were not analyzed for total concentrations of VOCs (TCLP analysis was performed) were identified during investigation of the former ravine area. No TCLP exceedances for VOCs were identified in the soils analyzed from the former ravine area.

SEH collected a sample from the seep and a composite sample from the park for TCLP analysis for benzene. No TCLP exceedance was identified for either sample. The location of the samples is shown on Figure 4, "Treatability Study Sampling Locations." The analytical results are summarized in Table 1, "TCLP Results," and laboratory reports are provided in Appendix A, "Analytical Results."

A wide range of PAH soil contaminants have been identified in shallow soil samples analyzed from the Ashland Lakefront Property and the former ravine area. PAH soil contamination generally begins near the shallow groundwater surface, and extends to the top of the Miller Creek Formation. The horizontal extent of shallow PAH impacted soils includes the soils in the former ravine area, and soils on the Ashland Lakefront Property extending north to the shoreline of Chequamegon Bay.

Metals contamination identified in the vicinity of the Ashland Lakefront Property includes scattered, potentially isolated areas of elevated lead concentrations. In addition, one soil sample analyzed from the site contained elevated concentrations of arsenic. These concentrations appear to be elevated above the natural levels of metals in the soils of Wisconsin. The scattered areas of metals contamination appear to be most prevalent along the northern portion of the Ashland Lakefront Property. One soil sample collected from the former ravine area contained concentrations of TCLP lead exceeding the TCLP standard for lead. TCLP samples

collected by SEH in the park did not exceed the TCLP standards for lead or arsenic.

#### 2.7.2 Groundwater

Groundwater at the Ashland Lakefront Property, in the former ravine area, and in the Copper Falls aquifer have been impacted by a variety of contaminants. A variety of VOCs (predominantly BETX compounds and naphthalene), PAHs, and metals (lead, iron, and manganese) were detected in groundwater samples collected during the investigation. Numerous exceedances of ch. NR 140 groundwater standards have been identified.

The areal extent of shallow contamination at the Ashland Lakefront Property and in the former ravine area is depicted on Figure 3. The approximate vertical extent of contamination is depicted in cross section on Figure 3.

In addition, it is apparent that the distribution and concentration of groundwater contaminants is influenced by the presence of NAPL in the subsurface. A detailed discussion of NAPL contamination is presented in Section 2.7.3 of this report.

The groundwater analysis performed during investigation of the Ashland Lakefront Property and vicinity indicates the presence of widespread VOC groundwater contamination. Exceedances of ch. NR 140 Enforcement Standards (ES) for BETX have been identified at widespread locations in the vicinity. The VOCs most commonly detected in the shallow groundwater at the Ashland Lakefront Property include benzene, Ethylbenzene, and xylene.

A wide range of PAH contaminants has been identified during the groundwater investigations of the vicinity. Exceedances of ch. NR 140 ESs for naphthalene and benzo(a)pyrene have been identified at widespread locations of the investigated area. Generally, the most prevalent PAH compound in the areas of impacted groundwater at the Ashland Lakefront Property, the former ravine area, and in the Copper Falls aquifer is naphthalene.

Several dissolved metals were detected at widespread locations during the groundwater investigations. Numerous ch. NR 140 ES exceedances were identified for iron. In addition, ch. NR 140 Preventive Action Limit (PAL) exceedances were identified in one or more groundwater samples for arsenic, cadmium, and lead. The distribution of dissolved metals in groundwater appears to be scattered, and does not appear to correlate with the distribution of groundwater VOC and PAH contaminants.

#### 2.7.3 Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids

Significant quantities of DNAPL were detected in piezometers MW-13A, MW-13B, and in monitoring wells TW-9 and MW-7. Piezometers MW-13A and MW-13B are located in the upper bluff area on St. Claire Street and are screened in the Copper Falls aquifer. Monitoring wells TW-9 and MW-7 are located at the base of the bluff on the Ashland Lakefront Property and are screened in the shallow saturated zone.

Approximately 2.1 feet of DNAPL was measured in piezometer MW-13A. Piezometer MW-13A is screened 45 feet below ground surface (bgs). The borehole for MW-13A was advanced to a depth of 50 feet bgs. Approximately 26 feet of DNAPL was measured in piezometer MW-13B. The geologic and well construction logs for this well indicate the borehole was advanced and the well completed at a depth of 70 feet bgs.

The DNAPL was detected at the bottom of piezometers MW-13A and MW-13B. A distinct phase separation (i.e., water-product) was evident in these piezometers. The water column above the DNAPL was relatively clear and apparently free of product. The DNAPL sampled in each of these piezometers consisted of a black, oily, low to medium viscosity (thin), highly odorous hydrocarbon material. Considerable staining of the white PVC casing at piezometers MW-13A and MW-13B occurred during the NAPL evaluation. The lack of residual DNAPL on the inside of the well casings prior to SEH's evaluation indicates the presence of DNAPL in these piezometers may not have previously been identified.

DNAPL was also measured in monitoring wells TW-9 and MW-7 located at the base of the former ravine area on the Ashland Lakefront Property. Approximately 2 feet of DNAPL was measured in well TW-9. This well is screened from 4 to 14 feet below ground surface. Approximately 5 feet of DNAPL was measured in well MW-7. Well MW-7 is located directly down gradient of the seep area and is screened from 5 to 15 feet below ground surface. The DNAPL measured in wells MW-7 and TW-9 was also found as a separate phase at the bottom of the wells. The apparent physical characteristics (i.e., color, viscosity) of the material observed in wells MW-7 and TW-9 was similar to the DNAPL observed in piezometers MW-13A and MW-13B.

A NAPL emulsion (a mixture of insoluble liquid-droplets and water) was detected in three of the monitoring wells evaluated at the Ashland Lakefront Property. A yellow, low viscosity emulsion was evident on the weighted cotton string and bailer immersed in wells MW-2, MW-3, and TW-6. The emulsion consists of brownish-yellow droplets of hydrocarbon material dispersed throughout the water column in the well. No phase separation was evident in these wells.

The results of SEH's NAPL evaluation clearly indicate the presence of significant quantities of DNAPL in the subsurface of the upper bluff area and the Ashland Lakefront Property. Data collected during previous investigations, including geologic logs for borings advanced in the former ravine area and at the Ashland Lakefront Property, and observations of test pits excavated at the Ashland Lakefront Property, indicate the potential presence of NAPL across other areas of the two sites.

The apparent low viscosity of the DNAPL and emulsified NAPL observed in the monitoring wells and piezometers indicates the potential for significant mobility of NAPLs within the subsurface.

#### 2.7.4 Sediments

Offshore sediments located immediately adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property have been impacted by VOCs (predominantly BETX compounds) and by PAH compounds.

The concentrations of sediment contaminants identified adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property were compared to the Province of Ontario and NOAA guidelines for several PAHs and metals. Exceedances of Ontario and/or NOAA guidelines for one or more PAH compound were measured in sediment samples collected as far as 700 feet offshore. Exceedances of Ontario or NOAA guidelines were generally not identified for metals. Details regarding the exceedances of these guidelines is presented in the Sediment Investigation Report (SEH, 1996). The extent of sediment contamination is depicted on Figure 3. Downward movement of offshore contamination is limited by the Miller Creek Formation soils.

Generally, the extent of offshore VOC contamination is contiguous with the north shoreline of the Ashland Lakefront Property, forming three undulating lobes that extend up to 700 feet offshore. VOCs were generally not detected in offshore samples collected east of the Kreher Park boat landing or west of Ellis Avenue.

A composite sediment sample and hotspot sediment sample were collected from locations shown on Figure 4 for TCLP analysis for benzene. No TCLP exceedances for benzene were identified in these samples.

A wide range of PAH contaminants were identified in the offshore sediment and soil samples analyzed from adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property. The horizontal extent of offshore PAH impacts is approximately the same as that indicated for offshore VOC contamination. Downward movement of offshore PAH contaminants is limited by the Miller Creek Formation soils.

Offshore sediment and soil samples were analyzed for a variety of metals and select parameters, including arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, zinc, and cyanide. The concentrations of metals analyzed were generally below background concentrations identified during previous investigations of pre-colonial Great Lakes sediments. No significant offshore metals contamination has been identified adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property.

#### 2.8 Fate and Transport

A detailed evaluation of fate and transport processes is provided in the Comprehensive Investigation (SEH, May 1997). This section presents a brief summary. Based on the results of the investigations performed todate, NSP and Kreher Park, it is apparent that widespread contamination exists in the project area. The media affected by the contamination includes soil, sediment, surface water, and groundwater. Contaminant releases to air near the site have not been measured to-date, but are likely occurring to a limited extent under existing conditions. Volatile compounds are likely migrating in the vadose zone and venting to the atmosphere. Limited volatilization may also occur from impacted surface water (i.e., Chequamegon Bay and the seep).

VOC and PAH contaminants are found in the ravine fill, shallow groundwater, and the deeper Copper Falls aquifer in the dissolved phase, as an emulsion, and as immiscible liquids (DNAPL). The DNAPL measured in the Copper Falls aquifer may have migrated vertically downward through natural or man-made breaches in the clay aquitard (Miller Creek Formation) in the vicinity of the former ravine area. DNAPL migration in the ravine fill likely occurred along the base of the former ravine area under the influence of gravity. The apparent low viscosity of the DNAPL observed in the piezometers screened in the Copper Falls aquifer and monitoring wells screened in the shallow saturated zone indicates the potential for significant mobility within the subsurface.

Significant VOC and PAH concentrations are present in the dissolved phase in the shallow groundwater as well as in the Copper Falls aquifer. The soluble contaminants in the DNAPL in the deep aquifer will dissolve in groundwater. The dissolved phase contaminants will continue to migrate by advection in groundwater toward the north.

The presence of DNAPL in the shallow unconfined aquifer and ravine fill provide a continuous source of contaminants to groundwater. Dissolved phase contaminants migrate in the ravine fill and shallow unconfined aquifer by advection in groundwater. However, the degree of advective flow in the fill materials below the Ashland Lakefront Property is unknown. Water elevations measured in monitoring wells screened in the fill indicate a very low hydraulic gradient across the site due in part to the

open or porous nature of the fill material. It is possible that movement of water within the fill is partially affected by water level fluctuations and water movement in the bay.

The presence of DNAPL was also detected at the base of the shallow aquifer in areas below the Ashland Lakefront Property. In addition, an emulsion consisting of hydrocarbon droplets dispersed in water was detected in several of the wells and test pits at the Ashland Lakefront Property. Constituents in the DNAPL and emulsion will continue to dissolve and contaminate the groundwater below this site.

LNAPLs were not detected in monitoring wells at these sites. However, it is possible that some of the elevated VOC concentrations measured at the site are related to the presence of LNAPLs. If present, LNAPLs would move in the direction of groundwater flow. It should be noted that the presence or absence of NAPL in the aquifer, and the techniques used to sample the groundwater, significantly affect the concentration of contamination detected in the samples as well as the consistency of concentrations from one round of sampling to the next at individual sampling points.

The extent of VOC and PAH contaminated sediment in Chequamegon Bay appears to be confined to the nearshore (within 700 feet) environment north of the Ashland Lakefront Property. The mapped horizontal extent of PAH and VOC contaminated sediment roughly follows the configuration of the north shoreline of the Ashland Lakefront Property. Visual observation sampling and analysis of sediment to the west of the Ashland Lakefront Property and beyond 700 feet north of the north shoreline did not indicate the presence of PAH and VOC contaminated sediment. The mapped distribution of contaminated sediment in the bay is possibly due to periodic resuspension of the sediment caused by bioturbation, wave action, and seiche effect and the lateral transport of contaminants and sediment by longshore or littoral currents.

The physical-chemical characteristics of the constituents of interest detected during the sediment study suggest that concentrations of contaminants in sediments would be higher than the concentrations in the overlying water column. The high specific gravity, low solubility, and affinity for adsorption to sediment will tend to concentrate these contaminants in the sediment. The PAH and VOC contaminated sediment is concentrated at the wood debris/sediment-water interface and concentrations generally decrease with depth. The presence of contaminated sediment and NAPLs across the surface of the lake bed is consistent with the physical-chemical characteristics of the contaminants. The distribution pattern of contaminants in the bay, and the absence of sedimentation above the wood or NAPL contaminated sediment, is

consistent with periodic resuspension and redeposition physical processes likely occurring in the bay.

The areal extent of shallow subsurface contamination identified to-date at the Ashland Lakefront Property includes approximately ten impacted acres on the Kreher Park property, one impacted acre up gradient from the site in the former ravine area, and ten acres of impacted offshore sediments. Contamination has also been identified in the Copper Falls aquifer, however, the extent of contamination in this aquifer may require further delineation.

The organic chemistry of contaminants located in the Copper Falls aquifer, former ravine area, Ashland Lakefront Property, and offshore sediments is similar in that the contaminants consist a naphthalene-rich liquid containing a wide spectrum of PAH and VOC compounds. The variations in concentration and distribution of individual PAHs or VOCs are possibly attributable to different waste sources (e.g., MGP wastes vs. wood treatment wastes), historic changes in production processes or waste disposal practices (e.g., MGP switching from coal carbonization to carbureted water gas process), or geochemical or biodegradation processes. In addition, the presence or absence of NAPL along with the well sampling and analytical techniques used likely accounts for some of the temporal and spacial variability observed in groundwater concentration data.

The sources of shallow contamination and offshore contamination in the vicinity of the property have not been definitively identified to-date. The source of shallow contamination (except metals) in the former ravine area appears to be operations of the former MGP. It also appears that contaminated groundwater is migrating onto the Ashland Lakefront Property in the vicinity of the seep near the mouth of the former ravine area. It appears most likely that these contaminants are from MGP wastes historically placed in the ravine.

A potential additional source of contamination on the Ashland Lakefront Property is the material comprising the "Coal Tar Dump" depicted on a 1953 site drawing prepared by Greeley and Hanson. Whether the material located in this area is in fact coal tar, wood treatment residuals, or some combination of these wastes has not been determined. The potential also exists that wood treatment may have historically occurred at other locations on the Ashland Lakefront Property. However, conclusive evidence of this has not been found to-date.

The sediment contamination appears to be chemically and physically similar to the contaminants at the Ashland Lakefront Property and in the former ravine area. The source(s) of offshore organic contaminants are almost certainly one or more of the same source(s) as identified at the

Ashland Lakefront Property. The mode of contaminant transport to the sediments was likely through subsurface seeps, historic surface water runoff, or possible discharge of contaminants from one or more of the aforementioned source areas through the historic open sewer. The offshore distribution of sediment contamination may be caused by various physical forces, including offshore and littoral currents, longshore drift, and sediment resuspension and settlement during periods of high energy.

#### 2.9 Risk Assessment

Baseline risk assessments were performed to evaluate the likelihood that adverse human health or ecological effects are occurring or may occur as a result of exposures to the contamination identified in the soils, groundwater, or sediments.

#### 2.9.1 Baseline Human Health Risk Assessment

SEH completed a baseline Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA) of the Ashland Lakefront Property and adjacent nearshore sediments for the WDNR to evaluate the potential existing and future adverse health effects caused by hazardous substance releases from the site in the absence of any actions to control or mitigate the releases. The HHRA was limited to the filled lakefront property, adjacent nearshore sediments, and consider only the upper shallow groundwater table, site soils and nearshore sediments and lake water. The HHRA did not include evaluation of contaminated located in the former ravine or lower Copper Falls groundwater aquifer.

#### 2.9.1.1 Potentially Exposed Populations and Scenarios

The populations identified as potentially at risk to experiencing adverse health effects as a result of contamination encountered at the Ashland Lakefront Property include occupational city workers and recreational adults, children and adolescents. In addition, adolescent trespassers to posted restricted areas of the site have been identified as a potential adolescent subpopulation at risk.

Potential current and future exposure pathways may be completed by the following routes.

	Population	Current Scenario	Future Scenario
		Groundwater and seep water ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption	Groundwater and seep water ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption
		Subsoils ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption in trench and seep area	
		Surface soils ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption on site and seep area	Surface soils ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption on site and seep area
	Recreational adult, child, adolescent	Seep water ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption	Groundwater inhalation; Seep water ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption
	-	Surface soils ingestion, inhalation and dermal absorption on site in general; surface soils inhalation in seep area	Surface soils ingestion, inhalation and dermal absorption on site in general; surface soils inhalation in seep area
		Dermal absorption from water and sediments while swimming, boating, fishing; ingestion of fish tissue	Dermal absorption from water and sediments while swimming, boating, fishing; ingestion of fish tissue
	Adolescent trespasser to seep area (in addition to the recreational risks)	Seep water ingestion, inhalation and dermal absorption	Seep water ingestion, inhalation and dermal absorption
		Surface soils at the seep area ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption	Surface soils at the seep area ingestion, inhalation, dermal absorption

#### 2.9.1.2 Exposure and Toxicity Assessment

Chemical specific intakes were calculated utilizing equations obtained either from USEPA guidance documents or ASTM guidance. Input variables for these formulas were either site specific data or developed in consultation with the Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services (DHFS). The sources of toxicity information utilized in the intake equations are primarily from IRIS or HEAST (USEPA documents).

#### 2.9.1.3 <u>Risk Characterization Summary – Populations</u>

Cumulative risk defined in ch. NR 720 Wisconsin Administrative Code specifies that the excess cancer risk may not exceed 1 X 10<sup>-5</sup> the non-carcinogenic hazard index may not exceed one. The following table presents a summary of predicted risk for the potential exposure pathways described above. The tabulation of risk for both reasonable maximum exposure (RME) and mean (central tendency exposure - CTE) concentrations in current as well as future scenarios is also presented.

Population		<u>Carcinogenic</u>	Risk	Non-carcinogenic Hazard Quotient		
<del></del>		RME	CTE	RME	CTE	
City Worker	current	8 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.1	0.21	
	future	9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.5	0.18	
Recreational adult	current	2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	9 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	0.067	
	future	2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	9 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2.2	0.18	
Recreational child	current	3 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	9 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	3.7	0.18	
	future	7 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	160	53	
Recreational adolescent	current	4 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.4	0.082	
	future	6 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	41	1.3	
Trespassing adolescent	current	4 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	3.2	0.64	
	future	4 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	3.2	0.16	

#### 2.9.1.4 <u>Risk Characterization Summary – Subunits</u>

The site was divided into four subunits in order to group the data and more accurately assess the contaminants to which various populations may be exposed. These subunits are: the current potential utility trench, the site in general, the seep area and the near shore area. RME risk associated with specific scenarios in excess of the Wisconsin Administrative Code standards at the subunits are as follows:

Current Utility Transh agrainogenia rick to City workers through dermal contact with

Current Othlity Trench	- carcinogenic risk to City workers through dermal contact with groundwater (2 X 10 <sup>-3</sup> )
Site in General	-future carcinogenic risk to City workers through dermal contact with groundwater (9 X 10 <sup>-3</sup> ) -future carcinogenic risk to Recreational child and adolescent through dermal contact with surface soils (2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 5 X 10 <sup>-2</sup> ) -future non-carcinogenic risk to Recreational child through dermal contact with groundwater (144).
Seep Area	-current and future carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic risk to all exposed populations through dermal contact to seep water (2 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 7 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup> ; 2.8)current carcinogenic risk to City workers through ingestion and dermal contact to subsurface soils (2 $\times$ 10 <sup>-5</sup> ) -current and future carcinogenic risk to Trespassing adolescents through dermal contact with the surface soils (2 $\times$ 10 <sup>-4</sup> ).
Near Shore	-current and future carcinogenic risk to all populations through dermal contact with sediments (2 X $10^{-5}$ to 3 X $10^{-5}$ ).

#### 2.9.1.5 Risk Uncertainty and Discussion

The risk measures utilized in a HHRA are not fully probabilitistic, but conditional estimates based on many assumptions about exposure and toxicity. Areas of uncertainty for the risk assessment generally include: environmental sampling and analyses, exposure point concentrations, toxicological information and exposure intake parameter selection.

Because of the conservative nature of many of the risk assessment assumptions, calculated risk is generally thought to result in an overestimation of risk. However, site specific uncertainties may well underestimate the risk at this site.

Major uncertainties associated with the Ashland Lakefront Property HHRA are the lack of information regarding the immiscible tar-like organic contaminant fraction at the site. Laboratory samples may not be truly representative of the concentration of the tar-like material identified at the site. Also, a general lack of understanding of the concentration of this fraction as well as physical characteristics of the material adds to risk uncertainty. In addition, since coal tar is a mixture reported to contain over 300 compounds which are rarely consistent in type and concentration, methods which use individual chemical properties, as is used on this assessment, to calculate the site risks may not be accurate in predicting risk from exposure to the mixture.

# 2.9.2 Baseline Ecological Risk Assessment

SEH completed an Ecological Risk Assessment (ERA) of the contaminated sediments adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property (SEH, October 1998). The purpose of the ERA was to evaluate the likelihood that adverse ecological effects are occurring or may occur as a result of exposure to contaminants previously identified in near shore sediments located immediately adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property.

Based on review of relevant literature and the results of the exposure/response analyses conducted for the ERA, strong evidence exists that the current and future ecological risks are high associated with the contaminated sediments adjacent to the Ashland Lakefront Property.

# 2.9.2.1 <u>Ecological Risk Assessment – Study Design</u>

A weight-of-evidence approach was utilized to assess the potential existing and future ecological risks associated with the contaminated sediments to the benthic, aquatic, and terrestrial communities. Weight of evidence was accumulated by several means including: 1) a literature search conducted to select relevant sediment effects benchmarks for evaluation of site data and identify ecological effects documented at other sites with similar contaminants and exposures; 2) sediment samples collected, analyzed, and compared to sediment effects benchmarks for the contaminants identified; 3) a survey conducted of the benthic community at contaminated and reference locations; and 4) a series of laboratory toxicity tests conducted to characterize the effects of short term exposure to the contaminated and reference sediment samples.

#### 2.9.2.2 Chemical Data Evaluation

Chemical data was converted to toxic units to evaluate the cumulative effects of different chemicals in the contaminant mixture existing in the sediments. Chemical data, sediment survey results, and toxicity study results were integrated to assess the level of ecological risk associated with varying exposure levels at the site. The results of sediment elutriate dilutions were used to strengthen the exposure response characterization, and extrapolated to evaluate the potential effects across the contaminated sediment area with respect to the larger database of PAH and VOC concentrations.

Several sets of sediment effects benchmarks were identified in the literature search. Sediment chemical data was compared to several sets of probable effects levels for both dry weight units and normalized-to-organic-carbon (NOC) units. PAH and VOC benchmarks were exceeded for several chemicals at several locations in the shallow bioactive zone sediments and deeper sediments. Based on this comparison, it was concluded there was a high probability of adverse effects to aquatic life and human health from the contaminated sediments.

Additionally, a water column sample collected during a 3 foot wave period exhibited PAH concentrations which exceeded secondary acute and chronic water quality criteria values.

Comparison of the site PAH concentrations to data in the literature from other sites indicated that PAHs may be accumulating in resident fish species, especially bottom feeders. Exposure of fish to the mutagenic PAH contaminants may result in fish tumors, impaired health, and ultimately, death.

The sediment effects concentration benchmarks developed by Ingersoll, et al, for the USEPA in 1996 were retained to compare relative toxicity of the PAH mixtures. Specifically the probable effects values calculated using effects range median values developed from 28 day sediment toxicity tests on *Hyallela azteca* (HA -28 ERM) were utilized to represent chemical specific toxic units. Dry weight and NOC toxic units were calculated by dividing the site chemical data by the HA-28 ERMs.

#### 2.9.2.3 Benthic Community Evaluation

Benthic community surveys were conducted at two contaminated stations and two reference stations. Benthic community survey results were evaluated for richness, abundance and relative indices. Graphical analyses indicated that the community degradation strongly correlates to the sum of dry weight toxic units for most of the indices.

#### 2.9.2.4 Toxicity Study Evaluation

Toxicity studies were conducted on several species sediment samples collected from the same two contaminated stations and reference stations. Whole sediment toxicity tests were conducted on the following benthic species: Hyallela azteca (amphipod), Lumbriculus variegatus (aquatic worm-oligochaete), and Chironomus tentans (midge larvae). Elutriate toxicity tests were conducted on Daphia magna (zooplankton) and Pimephales promeles (fathead minnow larvae). Toxicity test results were evaluated for effects on survival and growth, and graphically compared to NOC toxic units. Statistically significant differences in survival and/or growth were documented between each sample. Toxic effects appeared to correlate well to toxic units. Elutriate dilution toxicity test results supported the toxic units exposure/effects characterization.

Results of literature search indicated that the toxic effects of certain PAHs may be enhanced by exposure to UV sunlight. Comparison of phototoxic PAH concentrations at the site to reference levels in the literature indicated it was likely a phototoxic effect could be present at the site. Phototoxicity studies were performed in conjunction with standard toxicity tests organisms exposed to sediment samples collected from the site. Evidence of enhanced phototoxicity effects were shown for benthic organisms, zooplankton, and fish larvae. Graphical representation of the data indicated that the toxic effects were directly related to the total concentrations of the phototoxic PAHs.

# 2.9.2.5 <u>Ecological Risk Characterization</u>

The weight of evidence indicates that a strong potential exists for ecological risks to be high associated with the contaminated sediments in the bioactive zone. The weight of evidence includes: 1) exceedances of several independent sediment effects benchmarks; 2) evidence of benthic community impairment in the contaminated areas; 3) results of standard and photo-enhanced toxicity tests that indicate ecological effects increase with increased exposure; 4) exceedance of acute and chronic water quality criteria during heavy wave action; and 5) sediment concentrations of PAHs similar to those at other sites where bioaccumulation and mutagenic effects have been observed.

The sum of toxic units in the deeper sediments appears to be significantly higher than in the surficial bioactive zone. Future disturbance and exposure of the deeper contaminated sediments to the water column by either natural (storms, ice scouring) or uncontrolled anthropogenic (boat prop wash, shoreline maintenance) forces could potentially result in severe acute ecological effects in and possibly beyond the localized contaminated sediment area.

Ecological impacts to the benthic community may include acute and chronic toxic effects from direct contact with and ingestion of impacted sediments and water. Impacts to the fish community could include acute and chronic effects from ingesting contaminated food, or direct contact with contaminated sediments and water. Immature fish and spawn are expected to be especially susceptible to acute effects based on the results of the photo enhanced toxicity studies. Another potential impact to the fish community is the loss of the lower level benthic community food source in the contaminated area. Likewise the terrestrial community may suffer from exposure to the contaminated water and sediments, ingestion of contaminated food, or loss of food source.

# 3.0 Remedial Action Objectives

# 3.1 Remedial Action Objectives

Remedial action objectives are identified in order to guide the development of site specific remedial actions. The remedial action objectives are broadly stated to allow progressive narrowing of the remediation scope. Activities and technologies which satisfy the remedial action objectives will eliminate or reduce human health and environmental risks posed by exposure to the contaminants at the site. Considering the general goals of protecting public health and the environment, the following specific remedial action objectives have been developed. It is likely that some of the objectives may be modified once final delineation of the contamination is complete and remedial objectives for contiguous sites have been developed.

- Minimize potential risk to human health and the environment from exposure to contaminants.
- Limit future offsite migration of contaminants
- Limit future onsite migration of contaminants from up gradient and lateral contiguous properties.
- Implement remedial action that will accommodate future development and beneficial public use of the site.
- Implement remedial action that will be compatible with future activities at contiguous properties and not directly nor indirectly cause deterioration of contiguous properties.

# 3.2 Cleanup Goals

Chemical specific standards for soil and groundwater are defined in ch. NR 720 and ch. NR 140 as protective of human health and the environment. For the purposes of this FS, it will be assumed that ch. NR 140 ES and ch. NR 720 RCLs will be the cleanup goals for groundwater and soil, respectively. Figure 3 indicates the approximate limits within which soils and/or groundwater contamination exceeds the

standards. Site specific cleanup goals may be established once a remedial option is selected.

No chemical specific standards have yet been promulgated for sediment quality. The USEPA is currently cooperating with Environment Canada to develop sediment quality guidelines for the Great Lakes. Pending the promulgation of regulatory cleanup standards, this FS will assume the toxicity units approach developed in the ERA (SEH, October 1998) will be utilized to develop cleanup goals. Review of the ecological response to sediment PAH levels based on the ERA studies indicates significant impacts occur at exposure between 7 and 15 HA-28 NOC toxicity units. Given a number of considerations, the initial cleanup goal for the contaminated sediment area will be established at 10 HA-28 NOC toxicity units. The calculation of toxicity units for a sample will depend on the concentrations of specific PAHs. Generally, 10 HA-28 NOC toxicity units correlates to a total PAH concentration between 2500 to 3000  $\mu$ g/kg on a dry weight basis and 80  $\mu$ g/g TOC on a total organic carbon normalized basis (assuming average 3.5%TOC). Most of the area within the approximate limits of sediment contamination exceeds the 10 HA-28 toxicity unit value at depths to 10 feet into the sediment. Site specific cleanup goals may be established once a remedial option is selected.

#### 3.3 Remediation Action Boundaries

This FS is directed at remediating the areas in the park and offshore within the approximate limits of contamination delineated on Figure 3. The vertical limit of the remedial action will be limited to contamination identified in soils, groundwater and sediments which exist above the underlying Miller Creek aquitard.

Under a separate effort, NSP is currently considering options to address the related MGP contamination identified up gradient of the park area and in the lower aquifer.

The extent of subsurface contamination has not yet been clearly delineated to the east of Prentice Avenue in Kreher RV Park parking lot, and is not addressed by this FS.

#### 3.4 Remediation Quantities

The contaminated park area covers approximately 10 acres, including the former WWTP building. In general across the site, a 1 to 2 foot layer of clean surficial soil overlies the contaminated fill which is comprised of soil mixed with slab wood and sawdust. The depth of contamination ranges from approximately 1 to 15 feet. Approximately 45,000 cubic yards of relatively clean fill overlies the impacted fill. The impacted fill occupies a volume of approximately 150,000 cubic yards, including

1.4

approximately 49,000 cubic yards of wood waste. Waste quantity calculations are provided in Appendix B "Waste Quantity Calculations".

The contaminated sediment area covers approximately 9.5 acres to a depth of approximately 10 feet. The upper portion of the sediments is generally covered by a wood waste layer which is 9" thick on average but which ranges in thickness from 0 to 7 feet across the site. The volume of contaminated sediments is approximately 152,000 cubic yards, including approximately 4000 cubic yards of wood waste.

The volume of residual tar in the contaminated park area is estimated to range from 29,000 gallons to 71,000 gallons in the contaminated park area. The volume of residual tar in the contaminated sediment area is estimated to range from 17,000 gallons to 84,000 gallons. The total estimated range is between 46,000 to 155,000 gallons of tar. Only 40% of the tar is assumed to be directly recoverable by extraction processes (18,000 to 62,000 gallons). The calculation of the residual tar quantity is provided in Appendix B. The calculation does not include the residual tar up gradient or in the Copper Falls aquifer.

An estimate of the original volume of waste tar that might have been migrated across the park site and sediments was also calculated based upon the mass of benzo(a)pyrene present. Because benzo(a)pyrene is not readily biodegraded, solubilized or volatilized, its mass is likely to be similar to its mass when originally deposited. As shown in the calculations in Appendix B, approximately 3,100 lbs of benzo(a)pyrene exist in the site soils, sediments, and groundwater. Benzo(a)pyrene is reported to represent 0.1% to 0.3% of MGP tars. Applying these ratios, indicates that between 136,000 and 394,000 gallons of tar wastes may have been discharged to the site. This volume appears reasonable when compared to the estimate of residual tar.

# 4.0 Applicable Regulations

A brief summary of the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) that may apply to remediation activities at the site is included in this section. The summary includes descriptions of chemical-specific requirements, location-specific, and action-specific requirements for the proposed remediations options. Applicable regulations are included in Table 2, "Review of Potential Chemical-Specific and Action-Specific Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC)," and Table 3, "Review of Potential Location-Specific and Action Specific ARARs and TBCs."

#### 4.1 Chemical-Specific Requirements

Chemical-specific ARARs are requirements that regulate the release or presence of specific chemical constituents in the environment. These requirements generally establish risk-based concentration levels or discharge limits for specific chemicals. The concentration levels generally are determined based on human health risks.

In Wisconsin, target cleanup levels for specific chemicals in groundwater and soil are established in ch. NR 140 and ch. NR 720, respectively. For instance, groundwater cleanup standards are listed as Enforcement Standards (ESS) in ch. NR 140. Generic residual cleanup levels (RCLs) for specific chemicals are listed in ch. NR 720. If the ES or RCL for specific chemicals are not relevant or appropriate to the site or published values are not available for specific chemicals, RCLs may need to be calculated for contaminants in an effort to protect public health, safety and welfare, and the environment. Additional chemical-specific ARARs (both State and Federal) that may apply during potential remediation of the soil, sediment, and groundwater at the site are included in Table 2.

Chemical specific cleanup levels may also be required for remediation residuals, including off-gases and water. Off-gases will be required to meet air emissions requirements listed in ch. NR 400. Federal Clean Air Act regulations may also apply to air emissions from remediation activities at the site.

Water treatment levels will be based on the point of discharge. Discharges to the sanitary sewer will be required to meet the requirements of the City of Ashland. Discharges to the storm system or Chequamegon Bay will require a WPDES permit from the WDNR. Currently the Great Lakes Initiative (GLI) is recommending that discharges to Lake Superior contain zero contaminants. The Federal Clean Water Act may also have specific requirements.

Due to the presence of NAPL at some locations onsite, contaminated materials potentially could be classified as characteristic hazardous waste in general accordance with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) under certain conditions. To date, analyses of onsite soils have not indicated leachable contaminant concentrations characteristic of a hazardous waste.

# 4.2 Location-Specific Requirements

Location-specific ARARs are requirements that relate to the geographic location or features of the site. These requirements may affect the remedial action choices or may impose constraints on specific remedial alternatives.

Chequamegon Bay is a navigable waterway. Any construction activities undertaken in the bay will require review and a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899.

The site may be considered a filled lakebed and be subject to laws pertaining to waters of the State of Wisconsin and regulations pertaining to the Coastal Zone Management Act. The GLI may also have significant criteria potentially regulating remedial actions at the site.

The site is located in the immediate vicinity of a residential neighborhood. Local ordinances may dictate maximum working noise levels, hours of operation, and traffic patterns. Local building or grading permits may be required for excavation work. Certain hazardous waste handling activities may be prohibited.

A railroad is located adjacent to the site. Construction activities conducted within the railroad right-of-way also be subject to specific requirements of the railroad. Specific ARARs that may apply to the site due to its location are included in Table 3.

# 4.3 Action-Specific Requirements

Specific remedial activities selected to accomplish site cleanup are regulated or controlled by action-specific ARARs. Action-specific requirements regulate how a selected alternative must be accomplished. Example action-specific ARARs are discussed herein as they may pertain to possible remedial alternatives.

The Federal Occupation Safety and Health Act (OSHA) includes several regulations regarding remediation, excavation, and construction activities; general facility requirements related to handling hazardous wastes; and regulations related to transportation of solid and hazardous wastes over public highways.

Any sediment remediation project conducted with Federal funds would require compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) which may require an environmental impact statement (EIS).

Several State of Wisconsin Administrative Code regulations may apply to specific actions potentially implemented at this site, particularly those enforced by the WDNR and the Department of Commerce (DCOM). These regulations include, but are not limited to, the ch. NR 100 series on water quality, the ch. NR 200 series on the Wisconsin Pollution Discharge Elimination System, the ch. NR 400 series on air quality, the ch. NR 500 series for solid waste handling, the ch. NR 600 series on hazardous waste management, the ch. NR 700 series on environmental remediation, and DCOM building safety requirements.

# 5.0 Identification and Screening of Potential Remedial Technologies

General response actions that satisfy the remedial action objectives are identified and described. Table 4 "General Response Actions - Technology Screening presents a list of technologies under each general response action and documents the preliminary screening.

# 5.1 General Response Actions

General response actions are broad categories of activities and technologies that may be applied alone or in combination in order to accomplish the remedial action objectives. The general response actions may be applicable to one or more media at the site. Some general response actions are required only in combination with other general response actions. Therefore, not all remediation alternatives will include all of the identified general response actions. Specific activities and technologies within each general response action category are identified for evaluation and assembly into potential remedial actions. The general response actions for the Ashland Lakefront Property are:

- Institutional Controls
- Access Restrictions
- Engineering Controls Landside
- Engineering Controls Offshore
- In Situ Treatment
- Excavation Landside
- Sediment Dredging
- Physical Separation
- Solids Dewatering
- Transportation
- Ex Situ Solids Treatment
- Ex Situ Process Incorporation/Co-treatment
- Disposal
- Water Treatment
- Water Disposal
- Off-gas Treatment

#### 5.1.1 Institutional Controls

Institutional controls include legal restrictions and ordinances to prevent site disturbance, restrict site usage, and discourage trespassing.

#### 5.1.2 Access Restrictions

Access restrictions include physical restrictions to limit access to the site by unauthorized personnel, and may include posted warnings, security fences, security personnel, and video surveillance.

#### 5.1.3 Engineering Controls – Landside

Engineering controls include technologies to prevent leaching or migration of contaminants. Control options include physical horizontal and vertical barriers, as well as hydraulic control systems to maintain a stable hydraulic head or inward gradient within the contaminated area.

#### 5.1.4 Engineering Controls – Offshore

Offshore engineering controls include breakwaters or armoring to limit wave action disturbance of the sediments, surface caps to limit exposure to contaminants, and silt curtains to control migration of suspended solids.

#### 5.1.5 In Situ Treatment

In situ treatment allows the contaminants to be treated in place to minimize site disturbances and logistical efforts associated with removal. A variety of in situ treatment technologies are available for contaminant destruction, extraction, or mobility reduction. Technologies include volatilization, thermally enhanced volatilization or mobilization, flushing, bioremediation, or stabilization.

#### 5.1.6 Excavation – Landside

Excavation removes the contaminated materials from their current location for treatment or transport to disposal. Excavation is typically conducted by backhoes or other large machinery.

#### 5.1.7 Sediment Dredging

Sediment dredging is utilized to remove the sediments from their current location for treatment or transport to disposal. Dredging methods include both hydraulic and mechanical approaches.

#### 5.1.8 Physical Separation

Physical separation processes may be utilized to separate the various fractions of the excavated or dredged materials including wood waste, fines, and coarse sands.

#### 5.1.9 Solids Dewatering

Most treatment technologies are limited in their ability to handle water in soils. For these technologies, it would be necessary to remove excess water from soils prior to treatment. Optimum moisture contents will vary depending on which treatment technologies or transport and disposal methods will be utilized.

#### 5.1.10 Transportation

Transportation of excavated materials offsite to treatment or disposal areas may include a variety of methods including railcars, trucks, and barges.

#### 5.1.11 Ex Situ Solids Treatment

A variety of ex situ treatment technologies are available for contaminant destruction, extraction, or mobility reduction including thermal oxidation, stabilization, bioreactors, and soil washing. Several other technologies are still in development and testing and have not been discussed here.

# 5.1.12 Ex Situ Process Incorporation/Co-treatment

Wastes may be incorporated into existing processes for beneficial use and co treatment. Processes include co-burning for fuel in utility boilers, asphalt blending, fuel blending, and brick manufacture.

#### 5.1.13 Disposal

Excavated materials may be transported off site to engineered landfills or confined disposal facilities (sediments only). Materials may require pretreatment prior to disposal.

#### 5.1.14 Water Treatment

Soils dewatering and/or treatment, and groundwater pumping hydraulic controls generate contaminated water that will require treatment. Selected treatment technologies would be required to meet applicable discharge requirements and be approved as best available technology.

#### 5.1.15 Water Disposal

Treated water may potentially be discharged to the municipal sewer or to Chequamegon Bay via the storm sewer. Untreated water may be hauled offsite

#### 5.1.16 Off-Gas Treatment

Off-gases captured during removal and or treatment operations may require treatment prior to discharge to the atmosphere. Contaminants removed may include both organics and inorganic constituents. Off-gas treatment technologies that may be applied include carbon adsorption, thermal or catalytic oxidation, air scrubbing, condensation, and/or biofiltration.

#### 5.2 Screening Criteria

While several of the technologies identified under each general response action may be applicable to the site remediation, only a limited number can be evaluated as part of a combined remedial action. Therefore the technologies in each general response action were screened in Table 4 to select those technologies to be retained for further evaluation. Some of the technologies not retained at this juncture may be re-evaluated during

the value-engineering phase of a future design study, after a general approach to remediation has been selected

The screening criteria used are implementability and cost. These are described in more detail in the following paragraphs.

*Implementability* is an evaluation of the administrative and technical implementability of permitting, acquiring, and applying the technology to the site, such that it will be effective to meet one or more of the remediation objectives.

Cost screening is limited to a qualitative comparison of relative costs in order to eliminate technologies with comparably excessive costs. Both capital costs and operation and maintenance costs are considered.

# 6.0 Treatability Studies

Short term studies were conducted to determine the potential for bioremediation at the site, and to evaluate the sediment settling dynamics and associated contaminated distribution.

#### 6.1 In Situ Bioremediation

Anaerobic and aerobic microbial assays and nutrient analyses were conducted for the purposes of evaluating the potential for natural or enhanced bioremediation of contaminants in the sediments. Results of the studies are presented in Table 5, "Summary of Microbial Enumeration Assay Results." Laboratory reports were provided as appendices to the Sediment Investigation Report (SEH, July 1996), and the Ecological Risk Assessment (SEH, October 1996). The locations of the samples collected for the anaerobic analysis are shown on Figure 4.

The results indicate that low total microbial populations and very low degrader populations are expected to be present in the contaminated sediments and that natural degradation is unlikely to occur at significant rates. Furthermore, the populations in the contaminated areas were less than what is considered to be amenable to enhanced in situ bioremediation.

Long chain high molecular weight PAHs such a Benzo(a)pyrene and Benz(a)anthracene are generally considered to be biorecalcitrant, and not expected to biodegrade in sediments without pretreatment with oxidizing agents to break bonds. Current research is being conducted to explore the in situ anaerobic biodegradation of long chain PAHs beneath sediment caps.

# 6.2 Sediment Settling and Contaminant Dispersion

A sediment settling test was conducted in general accordance with the US Army Corps of Engineers testing protocol to evaluate the settling properties of the sediment if dredged. Chemical analyses of the sediment and water column was conducted during the test to define the contaminant dispersion effects.

A composite sediment samples was collected from 3 locations in the offshore sediments, shown on Figure 4. 10 gallons of sediments were initially mixed in a drum with water from the lake, so that the coarse sands could fall out. The finer sediments remained in suspension and were pumped to 6 feet settling column, and allowed to settle for approximately 15 days. Water samples were collected from the column at spaced time intervals and analyzed for total solids content to evaluate the settling rate. Once the test was complete, a polymer was mixed into the column to promote flocculation and enhance the settling process.

Samples were collected from the initial composite sediment, the separated coarse sand, the initial slurry mix, the water column, and final settled fines (after flocculation). The samples were analyzed for PAHs and VOCs.

As shown on Table 6 "Summary of Contaminant Dispersion/Sediment Settling Study Results," suspended solids remained high in the water column even after 11 days of settling. Addition of polymer was required to enhance the settlement of the suspended fines. This indicates gravity settling would not suffice and that mechanical separation of the fines from dredge water would be required.

The contaminant concentration was an order of magnitude higher in the settled fine slurry than in the coarse sands. However, the contaminant concentration in the coarse sands were still high enough to require treatment or controlled disposal.

Water samples collected from the column test indicate that the contaminant concentrations in the water column would exceed the National Ambient Water Quality Criteria acute and chronic values. Therefore, sediment dredging operations would require engineering controls to prevent the release of contaminants to the lake beyond the remediation area. The accedence in the clear water (after the enhanced flocculation settling) indicates that a silt curtain would not be sufficient.

Further details of the study are currently being documented and will be released as a separate report.

# 7.0 Remedial Action Options

This section presents and evaluates the "no further action" option and eight remedial action options potentially feasible to meet the remedial action objectives. The options presented include various orders of complexity, site disturbance, and economic impact. Each option has been illustrated in the separately bound figures which accompany this report. SEH recommends that the option descriptions are reviewed concurrently with the figures.

- Option A1 No Further Action
- Option B1 Access Restrictions and Institutional Controls
- Option C1 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment Cap/Extend Shoreline to 2900N
- Option C2 Engineering Controls/ Confinement/ Armored Sediment Cap
- Option D1 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment Cap/In Situ Remediation/Extend Shoreline to 2900N
- Option D2 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Nearshore Confined Treatment Facility for Sediments/In Situ Remediation/Extend Shoreline to 2500N
- Option E1 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal with Ex Situ Treatment and Backfill
- Option E2 Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal and Ex Situ Disposal/New Backfill
- Option E3 Engineering Controls/ Confinement/Removal and Ex Situ Disposal/No Backfill

This section presents a summary of various assumptions necessary to create the options and then provides a description of each option.

#### 7.1 Assumptions

A variety of assumptions were necessary to develop the different remedial action options and associated cost estimates. The validity of the assumptions, whether technical, regulatory, or community acceptance issues, will require further analysis before the WDNR finalizes the selection of an option. Several of these assumptions are discussed below.

#### 7.1.1 Technical Assumptions

Technical assumptions relate to the selection of technologies included in each option. A representative list of assumptions follows:

 The city streets and/or railroad will be available for transportation of waste materials and/or new backfill.

- The railroad may be temporarily inactive.
- The NSP Bay Front facility would be willing to accept the wood waste as a potential fuel source.
- Contamination may remain up gradient for several years, and controls will be necessary to cut off future migration onto the site.
- NSP will be actively remediating the up gradient contamination
  - Air emissions control systems will be required to prevent windborne exposure to the community from volatilizing chemicals. Air monitoring alone will not suffice.
  - Workers will utilize appropriate personal protective equipment to minimize the potential for exposures to contaminants.
  - The former WWTP building will be available to house treatment equipment.
  - The existing marina parking will be relocated temporarily or permanently.
  - Short term capacity exists in the sanitary sewer system and at the WWTP up to 100 gallons per minute, except during occasional peak flow periods.
  - Long term capacity exists in the sanitary sewer system and at the WWTP up to 20 gallons per minute.
  - During dredging, a variance will be allowed for temporary discharge of treated waters at effluent concentrations higher than the current regulatory limits

#### 7.1.2 **Regulatory Assumptions**

Many of the options selected would require variances to existing permits or regulations. Additionally, existing regulations may change prior to the implementation of the chosen remedy. A representative list of assumptions follows:

- The city, county, state, tribal, or federal agencies will not prohibit the actions outlined by the passage of new laws or ordinances, and/or will not formally act to prevent associated variances.
- The NSP Bay Front Facility will be able to expand its current air permit to include the wood waste materials from the site.
- NSP will accept the wood waste for fuel if the option is selected
- The waste materials are not considered hazardous (based on the TCP analysis) and therefore regulations concerning hazardous wastes will not apply.
- Variances will be granted to backfill excavated areas in the existing filled-lake areas (Kreher Park), or to fill in the current contaminated sediment area. Both of these areas are considered waters of the state.

- Permits would be approved for a breakwater, sediment capping, sediment armoring, dredging, and/or construction of a near shore confined treatment facility.
- Permits would be granted for discharge of the treated dredge water back to Lake Superior
- Permits and variance applications will be given priority by approving agencies and take less than a year to process.
- Application of future sediment clean-up standards will not significantly change the areas or volumes of sediments requiring remediation.
- Future sediment clean-up standards will allow in situ capping and/or treatment.
- The remedy will be administered under ch. NR 700 regulations. The remedy will not be administered by the EPA or according to the requirements of CERCLA.

# 7.1.3 Community Acceptance Assumptions

The site is located in an active community area on Lake Superior. The community as defined here includes the local residents and businesses as well as local tribal and public interest groups. Community acceptance will play a major role in the selection and successful implementation of the remedy. Broad assumptions are listed below:

- The community will not object to any of the options or associated disruptions, provided that risk issues are addressed properly and work is conducted within normal constraints (work hours, safety issues, noise and odor controls, etc.)
- The transfer and final placement of the waste into licensed landfills in other areas may be acceptable to those local communities.

#### 7.2 Evaluation Criteria

Remedial action options are evaluated according to the technical and economic feasibility criteria outlined in s. NR 722.07(4).

The technical feasibility of an option is evaluated according to the following criteria:

- Long-term effectiveness
- Short-term effectiveness
- Implementability
- Restoration Time Frame

The economic feasibility of an option is evaluated according to the following criteria:

- Costs
- Potential Future Liability

Each of the criteria are further described below.

#### 7.2.1 Long Term Effectiveness

Long term effectiveness includes the degree to which the toxicity, mobility and volume of the contamination is reduced as well as an assessment of long term human health and ecological impacts, after the remedy is complete.

Long term human health impacts are those associated with the residual contamination after the remedy is complete, as well as risks associated with the final disposition of relocated wastes. Long term ecological risks include those risks associated with residual contamination, as well as final disposition of any relocated wastes after the remedy is considered complete.

#### 7.2.2 Short Term Effectiveness

Short term effectiveness includes an assessment of potential short term human health and ecological impacts, during implementation of the remedy.

Short term human health impacts include risks to the community, as well as to workers involved in the remediation during the implementation of the remedy.

Short term ecological impacts may include risks to the local environment during implementation of the remedy, as well as potential risks to other environments during the offsite transport, treatment, or disposal of wastes.

#### 7.2.3 Implementability

Implementability takes into account several factors including:

- Constructability
- Availability of services and materials
- Reliability of Technology
- Monitoring Considerations
- Ease of undertaking additional remedial action
- Compliance with ARARs
- Administrative Requirements

- Community Acceptance
- Presence of Threatened or Endangered Species

#### 7.2.4 Restoration Time Frame

The expected time frame needed to achieve the remedy includes evaluation of:

- Proximity of contamination to receptors
- Sensitive or endangered species or ecosystem
- Current use of the site resources
- Magnitude, mobility, and toxicity of the contamination
- Geologic and hydrogeologic conditions
- Effectiveness, reliability, and enforceability of institutional controls
- Naturally occurring biodegradation processes at the site

#### **7.2.5** Costs

Cost analysis of an option includes the following:

- Initial capital costs
- Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs
- Present worth total costs (including 40 years long-term OMM costs calculated to present worth)
- Annualized total costs (with initial capital costs amortized over 40 years)

In accordance with ch. NR 722, capitalized and amortized costs were calculated for a 40 year period.

The costs analysis does not consider other less tangible factors which might be associated with either leaving the contamination unabated or with the remedial action disturbances. These factors may include impacts to tourism, future development, real estate valuation, indirect health care, or natural resource degradation.

# 7.2.6 Potential Future Liability

A qualitative evaluation regarding the potential for high costs associated with future liability, after the remedy is complete. This is based on the effectiveness and reliability of the remedy.

# 7.3 Option A1 – No Further Action

# 7.3.1 Description

This option would include no further action beyond the steps taken to date (fence around seep, posted warning signs, warning buoys).

# 7.3.2 Long Term Effectiveness - Option A1

There would be no significant reduction in the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the contamination. Long term human health and ecological risks would remain high, as described in the HHRA (SEH, June 1998) and ERA (SEH, October 1998).

#### 7.3.3 Short Term Effectiveness - Option A1

Short term human health and ecological risks would remain high, as described in the HHRA and ERA.

#### 7.3.4 Implementability – Option A1

This option would not likely be implementable because it would not comply with ch. NR 140, ch. NR 720, or pending sediment cleanup requirements. It is also unlikely that stakeholders of the community would find the "no further action" alternative acceptable given the risks to human health and the environment.

There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, reliability, monitoring, or ease of undertaking additional remedial action. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

#### 7.3.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option A1

This option is not expected to restore the site within 100 years. Large volumes of contamination are present, and will continue to migrate in the shallow groundwater through the permeable sand and wood waste to Lake Superior and the underlying sediments. Biological enumeration studies indicate that existing microbial degrader populations are very low and will not have a significant effect on reducing the contaminant mass. The long chain PAHs are not considered to be readily naturally biodegraded even under ideal conditions, which do not exist at this site.

#### **7.3.6** Costs – Option A1

Costs for option A1 are presumed to be \$0, as the option requires no further action.

# 7.3.7 Potential Future Liability – Option A1

This option is considered to have very high relative liability, because the contaminants would not be reduced nor contained. Realization of the human health and ecological risks could result in high future costs.

#### 7.4 Option B1 – Access Restrictions and Institutional Controls

#### 7.4.1 Description

Option B1 would be directed at reducing current and future exposure to currently accessible contaminated media. Figure 5, "Option B1 – Access/Institutional Controls" illustrates this option. A fence would be installed along the shoreline, and a larger fence would be installed around the seep area to prevent direct human access (except trespassers). Existing utilities would be routed around the site to minimize the need for future subsurface disturbance in the contaminated areas.

The 3rd Avenue storm sewer which discharges above the railroad tracks would be extended parallel to the railroad tracks to connect into an existing storm sewer along Prentice Avenue. This action would be expected to minimize the source of water in the seep area.

A breakwater would be constructed along the 2900N grid line to prevent access from boats and fish, and to minimize the potential for future disturbance of the deeper more contaminated sediments. A fence would be installed along the breakwater to prevent intrusion into the contaminated sediment area.

Posted warnings and legal restrictions would be required to encourage use of safety equipment for any potential subsurface disturbance. Deed restrictions would be implemented to prevent the installation of future subsurface utilities or foundations. Long term monitoring of perimeter wells would be required to assess the potential for further migration.

The offshore area inside the breakwater could potentially be used as a CDF for future dredging activities in Chequamegon Bay.

#### 7.4.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option B1

This option would have no effect on the reduction of the toxicity, mobility or volume of the contamination. With the exception of trespassers, long term human health impacts would be reduced as long as the access restrictions and institutional controls were maintained. Long term ecological risks to the fish would be reduced as long as the contamination did not migrate beneath the breakwater. Ecological risks would still exist for the benthic community and birds.

#### 7.4.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option B1

With the exception of trespassers, short term human health risks would be reduced. Ecological risks would be reduced for fish because the breakwater would prevent access, but not the benthic community or birds.

#### 7.4.4 Implementability – Option B1

This option would not likely be implementable because it would not comply with ch. NR 140, ch. NR 720, or pending sediment cleanup requirements. Community acceptance of this option is unlikely due to the associated fencing and warning signs that would be required in the heart of the community park area.

There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, reliability, monitoring, or ease of undertaking additional remedial action. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

#### 7.4.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option B1

This option is not expected to restore the site within 100 years. Large volumes of contamination are present, and will continue to migrate in the shallow groundwater through the permeable sand and wood waste to Lake Superior and the underlying sediments. Biological enumeration studies indicate that existing microbial degrader populations are very low and will not have a significant effect on reducing the contaminant mass. The long chain PAHs are not considered to be readily naturally biodegraded even under ideal conditions, which do not exist at this site.

# **7.4.6** Costs – Option B1

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$4,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$31,000 per year. OMM costs include quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the fence and breakwater.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$4,300,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$250,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

# 7.4.7 Potential Future Liability – Option B1

This option is considered to have very high relative liability, because the contaminants would not be reduced nor contained. Realization of the human health and ecological risks could result in high future costs.

# 7.5 Option C1 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment Cap/Extend Shoreline to 2900N

#### 7.5.1 Description

Option C1 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, and minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events. This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, new breakwater along 2900N, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1 to immediately reduce risks as well as some additional engineering controls. Figure 6, "Option C1 – Engineering Controls/Thick Sediment Cap" illustrates this option.

An impermeable subsurface cutoff wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to confine the contamination and prevent further migration. The perimeter confinement wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard.

The impermeable cutoff wall would be installed through the 2900N breakwater. Alternately, during breakwater construction, parallel sheetpiles could be driven into the underlying aquitard. Bentonite could be mixed into the sediments and fill between the parallel sheetpiles, such that the breakwater itself could serve as the impermeable cutoff wall.

Low flow pumping would be conducted within the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed between the railroad and the exterior of the up gradient perimeter wall. The cutoff trench would capture contaminants migrating from up gradient and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area. Water from the cutoff trench and internal gradient control system would treated and discharged to the sanitary system.

After the new breakwater and perimeter cutoff walls would be installed, offshore pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed. The entire area (except the WWTP) would be covered with one foot of clean sand followed by an impermeable synthetic geomembrane barrier. The barrier would be tied into the confining wall, and boots would be installed around groundwater monitoring and pumping wells. The geomembrane would serve to reduce infiltration of storm water runoff, and limit the future exposure to the subsurface contaminants.

The geomembrane would be covered with a minimum 3 feet of clean fill and landscaped for future recreational use. The offshore contaminated area would be backfilled until the site grade was at least 3 feet above the high water line, and the 2900N breakwater would become the new shoreline.

The filled in area could be potentially be used as a community park. Institutional controls would limit the potential for subsurface disturbances which might disturb the geomembrane layer. Long term monitoring would be utilized to detect any potential breaches in the containment system.

# 7.5.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option C1

This option would not reduce the toxicity or volume of contamination, but it would significantly reduce the mobility. Human health risks and ecological risks would be reduced significantly because the exposure routes would be cutoff.

#### 7.5.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option C1

With the exception of trespassers during construction, short term human health risks from exposure to contaminants would be reduced by preventing access. Short term human risks of physical injury would be increased associated with the construction activities. The construction activities would not significantly disturb or increase exposures to the contamination.

## 7.5.4 Implementability – Option C1

This option may not be acceptable to the WDNR because it will not reduce the mass of contaminants. The community would be more likely to accept this option because it will not cause long term disruption to the community, and will create a larger community park area. There may be difficulties obtaining a permit to fill in 10 acres of Lake Superior. There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, reliability, ease of undertaking further remedial action, or monitoring. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

#### 7.5.5 Restoration Time Frame - Option C1

This option is not expected to reduce the mass of contamination at the site within 100 years. However, the option will serve to restore the site within 2 to 5 years (after final approval of remedy) by confining the contamination and reducing the potential for further migration.

#### 7.5.6 Costs – Option C1

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$25,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$140,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$28,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$1,600,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

# 7.5.7 Potential Future Liability – Option C1

This option is considered to have reduced relative liability because the contamination is confined and the potential for migration is reduced. However, the potential for future liability could be high, if a breach in the containment system resulted in exposures to the contaminants.

# 7.6 Option C2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Armored Sediment Cap

#### 7.6.1 Description

- - 1

Option C2 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, and minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events. This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1 to immediately reduce risks as well as some additional engineering controls. Figure 7, "Option C2 — Engineering Controls/Confinement/Armored Sediment Cap" illustrates this option.

An impermeable subsurface confinement wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to prevent further migration. Rather than installing a breakwater, low permeability sheetpiles would be installed along the 2900N grid line with 1 foot exposed above the sediment surface. The perimeter confinement wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. Low flow pumping would be conducted with in the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed along the up gradient perimeter wall to capture migrating contaminants and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area. Water from the cutoff trench and internal gradient control system would treated and discharged to the sanitary system.

After the perimeter confining walls were installed, offshore wood pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed.

The park area (except the WWTP) and offshore contaminated sediments would be covered with one foot of clean sand followed by an impermeable synthetic geomembrane barrier. The barrier would be tied into the confining wall, and boots would be installed around groundwater

monitoring and pumping wells. The geomembrane would serve to reduce infiltration of storm water runoff in the park, prevent bioturbation in the sediments, limit the contaminant diffusion to the surface, and limit the potential future exposure to the subsurface contaminants.

Offshore, the geomembrane would be sequentially covered with layers of coarse sand, gravel, and 18" armorstone. A subsurface mound of heavy armorstone would be installed along the 2900N cutoff to minimize the effects of wave action and ice plucking further inward.

In the landside areas, the geomembrane would be covered with a minimum 3 feet of clean fill and landscaped for future recreational use. The covered area could be potentially be used as a community park. Institutional controls would limit the potential for subsurface disturbances which might damage the geomembrane layer. Long term monitoring would be conducted to detect breaches in the containment system.

#### 7.6.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option C2

This option would not reduce the toxicity or volume of contamination, but it would significantly reduce the mobility. Human health risks and ecological risks would be reduced significantly because the exposure routes would be cutoff.

#### 7.6.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option C2

With the exception of trespassers, short term human health risks from exposure to contaminants would be reduced. Short term human risks of physical injury would be increased associated with the construction activities. The construction activities would not significantly disturb or increase exposures to the contamination.

## 7.6.4 Implementability – Option C2

This option may not be acceptable to the WDNR because it will not reduce the mass of contaminants. The community will likely accept this option because it will not cause long term disruption to the community, and will not significantly change the existing community park area.. There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, reliability, or endangered or threatened species.

It would be difficult to monitor for migration of contaminants beyond the sediment cutoff wall should it be breached. Undertaking further remedial action at this site in the future would be complicated by the presence of the 18" armorstone and geomembrane.

# 7.6.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option C2

This option is not expected to reduce the mass of contamination at the site within 100 years. However, the option will serve to restore the site within 2 to 5 years (after final approval of remedy) by confining the contamination and reducing the potential for further migration..

# **7.6.6** Costs – Option C2

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$21,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$140,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$24,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$1,400,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

#### 7.6.7 Potential Future Liability – Option C2

This option is considered to have reduced relative liability because the contamination is confined and the potential for migration is reduced. However, the potential for future liability could be high, if a breach in the containment system resulted in exposures to the contaminants.

# 7.7 Option D1 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Thick Sediment Cap/In Situ Remediation

#### 7.7.1 Description

Option D1 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events, and utilizing in situ treatment technologies to reduce the mass of contaminants. This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, new breakwater along 2900N, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1. Figure 8, "Option D1 – In Situ Remediation – Entire Site" illustrates this option.

An impermeable subsurface cutoff wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to prevent further migration. The perimeter cutoff wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. Low flow pumping would be conducted within the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed along the up gradient perimeter wall to capture migrating contaminants and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area. Water from the cutoff wall would be treated and discharged to the sanitary system.

After the new breakwater and perimeter confining walls have been installed, offshore pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed. The confined offshore area would be filled in with clean soil to approximately 1 foot above the lake high water line.

An aggressive remediation approach would be used initially to decrease the order of magnitude of contamination. In situ steam stripping would be applied across the site to remove the available fraction of NAPLs, VOCs, and lighter PAHs. The former WWTP building would be utilized to house treatment and handling equipment for the extracted contaminants, process water, and off-gases.

Due to the age of the contamination and heterogenous nature of the fill, a significant residual contaminant fraction is expected. Vertical and horizontal piping would be installed into the contaminated sediments and landside areas to be utilized for long term remediation. The remediation piping system would include systems for subsurface gas extraction, groundwater extraction, vadose zone flushing, and injection into the saturated zone.

The long term remediation process would include a combination of several remedial technologies including: the injection/vadose zone flushing/circulation of Fenton's reagent to breakdown long chain PAHs and thereby increase bioremediation potential; air sparging to enhance oxygen delivery in the saturated zone; vapor extraction from the vadose zone to maintain an inward pressure gradient and capture degradation off gases; groundwater pumping to maintain an inward gradient and/or to promote circulation. Following the Fenton's reagent circulation phase, nutrients and PAH degrading bacterium inoculum would be circulated into the subsurface to further promote bioremediation. The phased remediation of the residual contaminants would be over a 15 year period.

Once the phased remediation was complete, pumping wells and process piping would be removed. If residual contamination was above cleanup levels, gradient control pumping would continue within the confined area. The site would be covered with one foot of clean sand followed by an impermeable synthetic geomembrane barrier. The barrier would be tied into the confining wall, and boots would be installed around groundwater monitoring wells, pumping wells, and remediation piping headers. The geomembrane would serve to reduce infiltration of storm water runoff, and limit the future exposure to the subsurface contaminants. The geomembrane would be covered with a minimum 3 feet of clean fill and landscaped for future recreational use.

The filled in area could be potentially be used as a community park, once the remediation processes were stabilized. Institutional controls would limit the potential for subsurface disturbances which might damage the geomembrane layer.

#### 7.7.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option D1

This option would reduce the toxicity, mobility and volume of the contamination. After completion of the remedy, human health and environmental risks would be significantly reduced.

## 7.7.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option D1

Short term human health and ecological risks would be reduced as the implementation of the remedy progressed. Short term risks from contaminant exposures could be potentially increased due to occasional spills or fugitive air emissions during the remediation, but efforts would be made to minimize these occurrences. Short term physical risks to workers, trespassers, and onlookers could increase during sitework.

# 7.7.4 Implementability – Option D1

This option should be acceptable to the community and WDNR because it will be protective of human health and the environment. The community may object to this option because the area will not be available to the community for 15 years. However, the community may not object because in the long run it could potentially create a larger park area. There may be difficulties in obtaining permits to fill a 10 acre portion of Lake Superior.

It is unlikely all of the contaminants will be removed or destroyed by the in situ remediation processes. There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, ease of undertaking further remedial action, or monitoring. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

#### 7.7.5 Restoration Time Frame - Option D1

The in situ remediation is expected to significantly reduce the contamination during the initial two years of aggressive remediation, and then further reduce the contamination during the follow-up bioremediation (10 years). Site restoration would be expected within 15 years (after final approval).

# **7.7.6** Costs – Option D1

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$37,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$140,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$40,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$2,300,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

#### 7.7.7 Potential Future Liability - Option D1

This option is considered to have low relative liability, because the mass of contaminants would be significantly reduced, and the remaining contamination would be contained.

# 7.8 Option D2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Nearshore Confined Treatment Facility for Sediments/In Situ Remediation

# 7.8.1 Description

Option D2 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events, and utilizing in situ treatment technologies to reduce the mass of contaminants. This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, new breakwater along 2900N, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1 to immediately reduce risks as well as some additional engineering controls. Figure 9, "Option D2 – In Situ Remediation With Confined Sediment Treatment Facility" illustrates this option.

An impermeable subsurface cutoff wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to prevent further migration. The perimeter cutoff wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. Low flow pumping would be conducted within the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed along the up gradient perimeter wall to capture migrating contaminants and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area. Water would be treated and discharged to the sanitary sewer.

After the new breakwater and perimeter confining walls were installed, offshore wood pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed.

Parallel sheetpile walls would be installed along the 2475N and 2500 N grid lines and keyed into the perimeter cutoff wall and lower Miller creek aquitard. Sediment would be dredged from the interior of the parallel walls to the top of the Miller Creek formation. The interior space would be filled with clean soils and bentonite to create an interior cutoff wall.

The area south of the 2475N cutoff wall would be utilized as a confined disposal facility for the dredged sediments. The sediments between the 2900N breakwater and the 2500N wall would be dredged to a depth of approximately 10 feet below lake bottom, and deposited in the sediment confined disposal facility. After dredging was complete, the north side of the 2500N wall would be stabilized to serve as the new shoreline.

During the dredging activities, temporary barriers would be utilized to prevent contamination of the shoreline and breakwater areas, and recontamination of previously dredged areas.

Sediment removal would likely involve a combination of hydraulic and mechanical dredging equipment. Hydraulic dredging would minimize the potential for volatile air emissions, however mechanical equipment would be required to be on site to remove large debris from the lake bottom. Sediment would be pumped to the tanks at the former WWTP for physical separation and dewatering. The coarse sandy materials and wood debris would be separated in the first tank and be mechanically removed and transported to the confined disposal facility. The suspended materials and water would be pumped to another tank and mixed with polymer to promote flocculation. The settling floc would be pumped to a filter press for dewatering and then mechanically removed and transported to the confined disposal area.

LNAPLs would be separated out via a coalescing separator and skimming device. The water would be pumped through a filter bag, an air stripper and granular activated carbon before being discharged back to the lake dredging area.

An aggressive remediation approach would be used initially to decrease the order of magnitude of contamination. In situ steam stripping would be applied across the site to remove the available fraction of NAPLs, VOCs, and PAHs. The former WWTP building would be utilized to house treatment and handling equipment for the extracted contaminants, process water, and off-gases.

Due to the age of the contamination and heterogenous nature of the fill, a significant residual contaminant fraction is expected. Vertical and horizontal piping would be installed into the contaminated sediments and landside areas to be utilized for long term remediation. The remediation piping system would include systems for subsurface gas extraction,

groundwater extraction, vadose zone flushing, and injection into the saturated zone.

The long term remediation process would include a combination of several remedial technologies including: the injection/ vadose zone flushing/circulation of Fenton's reagent to breakdown long chain PAHs and thereby increase bioremediation potential; air sparging to enhance oxygen delivery in the saturated zone; vapor extraction from the vadose zone to maintain an inward pressure gradient and capture degradation off gases; groundwater pumping to maintain an inward gradient and/or to promote circulation. Following the Fenton's reagent circulation phase, nutrients and PAH degrading bacterium inoculum would be circulated into the subsurface to further promote bioremediation. The phased remediation of the residual contaminants would be over a 15 year period.

Once the phased remediation was complete, pumping wells and process piping would be removed. If residual contamination was above cleanup levels, gradient control pumping would continue within the confined area. The site would be covered with one foot of clean sand followed by an impermeable synthetic geomembrane barrier. The barrier would be tied into the cutoff wall, and boots would be installed around groundwater monitoring wells. The geomembrane would serve to reduce infiltration of storm water runoff, and limit the future exposure to the subsurface contaminants. The geomembrane would be covered with a minimum 3 feet of clean fill and landscaped for future recreational use.

The filled in area could potentially be used as a community park, once the remediation processes stabilized. Institutional controls would limit the potential for subsurface disturbances which might damage the geomembrane layer. The sediment dredge area could potentially be used as a protected marina, after an opening was made into the 2900N breakwater.

#### 7.8.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option D2

This option would reduce the toxicity, mobility and volume of the contamination. After completion of the remedy, human health and environmental risks would be significantly reduced.

# 7.8.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option D2

Short term human health and ecological risks would be reduced as the implementation of the remedy progressed. During the sediment dredging, disturbance of the deeper more contaminated sediments could result in uncontrolled emissions of VOCs to the community. Short term risks from contaminant exposures could be potentially increased due to occasional spills or fugitive air emissions during the remediation, but efforts would be made to minimize these occurrences. Short term physical risks to workers, trespassers, and onlookers could increase during sitework.

#### 7.8.4 Implementability – Option D2

This option should be acceptable to the community and WDNR because it will be protective of human health and the environment. The community may object to this option because of the community area will not be available for several years. However the community may accept this option because in the long run it might create a larger community park area, and potential site for marina expansion.

It is unlikely all of the contaminants will be removed or destroyed by the in situ remediation processes.

There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, ease of undertaking further remedial action, or monitoring. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

# 7.8.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option D2

The in situ remediation is expected to significantly reduce the contamination during the initial two years of aggressive remediation, and then further reduce the contamination during the follow-up bioremediation (10 years). Site restoration would be expected within 15 years (after final approval).

# **7.8.6** Costs – Option **D2**

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$48,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$140,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$51,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$2,900,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

## 7.8.7 Potential Future Liability – Option D2

This option is considered to have low relative liability, because the mass of contaminants would be significantly reduced, and the remaining contamination would be contained.

# 7.9 Option E1 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal with Ex Situ Treatment and Backfill

#### 7.9.1 Description

Option E1 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events, and a phased approach to removing and treating the contaminated materials. The sediments, soils, fill, and water would be removed and separated. Wood waste would be transported via rail to the Bayfront power plant to be used as fuel. Soil, coarse sediments, and dewatered fines would be thermally treated to destroy the organic contaminants and used as backfill for the site. NAPL would be disposed offsite or used in fuel blending. Water would be treated and discharged to the lake. Figure 10, "Option E1, E2 – Removal, Treatment of Dispose, and Backfill" illustrates this option.

This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, new breakwater along 2900N, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1 to immediately reduce risks as well as some additional engineering controls. An impermeable subsurface cutoff wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to prevent further migration. The perimeter cutoff wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. Low flow pumping would be conducted within the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed along the up gradient perimeter wall to capture migrating contaminants and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area.

After the new breakwater and perimeter cutoff walls were installed, offshore wood pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed. An interior cutoff wall would be installed along the shoreline and around the former WWTP building.

The phased removal process would begin with excavation of the west side of the park, using the east side of the park for staging, treatment, and storage. During the following three years, a section of the offshore sediments would be dredged and treated. Treated sediments would be stored and/or used for backfill on the western side of the park. In the final year, the treatment equipment would be moved to the western side of the park, and the eastern side would be remediated. Temporary barriers would be utilized to keep the sections separate and prevent recontamination. The confined area around the former WWTP area would not be excavated, but instead addressed by long term in situ remediation techniques, similar to those described in options D1 and D2.

Sediment removal would likely involve a combination of hydraulic and mechanical dredging equipment. Hydraulic dredging would minimize the potential for volatile air emissions, however mechanical equipment would be required to be on site to remove large debris from the lake bottom. Sediment would be pumped to the tanks at the former WWTP for physical separation and dewatering. The coarse sand would quickly settle out in the first tank, and the suspended solids would be pumped from the top of the receiving tank for further processing. The coarse sand would be pumped from the bottom of the tank to a dewatering basin. Surfactant would be injected into the effluent pipe to wash the coarse sand. The coarse sand would be mechanically removed from the basin, and sampled. If the coarse sand concentrations met the clean up goals it would be used as backfill. Otherwise it would be thermally treated. Wood debris would be mechanically removed, transported to a shredder for sizing, and transported via railcar to the Bayfront power plant. Polymer would be added to the suspended materials and water to promote flocculation. The settled floc would be pumped through a filter press for dewatering and then mechanically removed and transported to the thermal treatment unit. Treated sediments would be stored for use as backfill in the park area.

During the sediment dredging operation, groundwater pumping would also be performed on the landside to dewater the site for the pending excavation. Prior to excavating the landside area, air sparging and vapor extraction would be utilized to remove a portion of the available VOCs.

Excavation would be done under mobile, temporary structures to minimize the potential for airborne emissions to the surrounding community. Soils and wood materials would be separated. Wood waste would be processed through a shredder, loaded onto railcars, and transported to the Bayfront power plant for use as fuel. Soil would be thermally treated and reused as backfill on site.

Waters from the dewatering process would be treated with equipment in the former WWTP building. NAPLs would be separated out via a coalescing separator and skimming device. The water would be pumped through a filter bag, an air stripper and granular activated carbon before being discharged to the lake.

Treated soils would be graded across the park area, covered with a 1 foot layer of clean fill and topsoil and landscaped to be used as a community park again. Institutional controls would limit the potential for subsurface disturbances which might disturb the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. The sediment dredge area could potentially be used as a protected marina, after an opening was made into the 2900N breakwater.

### 7.9.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option E1

This option would reduce the toxicity, mobility and volume of the contamination. After completion of the remedy, human health and environmental risks would be significantly reduced.

# 7.9.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option E1

Short term human health risks would be increased during implementation of the remedy due to physical hazards and increased potential for exposure to the contaminants. A larger area of the community would be exposed to risks due to the transportation of the wood wastes off site. Engineering controls and safety measures would be utilized to limit the potential for increased exposures.

#### 7.9.4 Implementability – Option E1

This option would be acceptable to the WDNR because after completion of the remedy it will be protective of human health and the environment. The community may object to this option because the community area will not be available for several years, and numerous site disruptions associated with increased traffic, noise, and activity. The new breakwater and dredged area could be used to expand the marina, which might make this option more acceptable to the community.

The power plant may have difficulties obtaining an air permit modification to burn the wood wastes.

There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, ease of undertaking further remedial action, or monitoring. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

# 7.9.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option E1

The site preparation, phased removal and treatment, and subsequent site restoration would likely take 6 to 8 years.

# **7.9.6** Costs – Option E1

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$89,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$260,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$93,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$5,400,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

#### 7.9.7 Potential Future Liability – Option E1

Potential future liability with this option is considered to very low because a majority of the contaminants would be removed from the site and destroyed.

# 7.10 Option E2 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal and Offsite Disposal/New Backfill

#### 7.10.1 Description

Option E2 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events, and a phased approach to removing and disposing of the contaminated materials offsite at a licensed landfill. This option is very similar to option E1 except that the materials would not be separated (except for dewatering) and treated. Instead the contaminated soils and sediments would be removed, stabilized with lime, and transported via railcar to a landfill for disposal. Figure 10 illustrates this option.

This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, new breakwater along 2900N, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1 to immediately reduce risks as well as some additional engineering controls.

An impermeable subsurface cutoff wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to prevent further migration. The perimeter cutoff wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. Low flow pumping would be conducted within the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed along the up gradient perimeter wall to capture migrating contaminants and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area.

After the new breakwater and perimeter cutoff walls were installed, offshore wood pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed. An interior cutoff wall would be installed along the shoreline and around the former WWTP building.

The phased removal process would begin with excavation of the west side of the park, using the east side of the park for staging, treatment, and storage. During the following three years, a section of the offshore sediments would be dredged and treated. Treated sediments would be stored and/or used for backfill on the western side of the park. In the final

year, the treatment equipment would be moved to the western side of the park, and the eastern side would be remediated. Temporary barriers would be utilized to keep the sections separate and prevent recontamination. The confined area around the former WWTP area would not be excavated, but instead addressed by long term in situ remediation techniques, similar to those described in options D1 and D2.

Sediment removal would likely involve a combination of hydraulic and mechanical dredging equipment. Hydraulic dredging would minimize the potential for volatile air emissions, however mechanical equipment would be required to be on site to remove large debris from the lake bottom. Sediment would be pumped to the tanks at the former WWTP for physical separation and dewatering. The coarse sand and wood debris would be mechanically removed, stabilized with lime and transported off site to a landfill. The suspended materials and water would be pumped to another tank and mixed with polymer to promote flocculation. The settled floc would be pumped through a filter press for dewatering and then mechanically removed and transported to the landfill.

During the sediment dredging operation, groundwater pumping would also be performed on the landside to dewater the site for the pending excavation. Prior to excavating a landside area, air sparging and vapor extraction would be utilized to remove a portion of the available VOCs.

Excavation would be done under mobile, temporary structures to minimize the potential for airborne emissions to the surrounding community. Soils and wood materials would be stabilized, loaded onto railcars, and transported to an offsite landfill.

Waters from the dewatering process would be treated with equipment in the former WWTP building. NAPLs would be separated out via a coalescing separator and skimming device. The water would be pumped through a filter bag, an air stripper and granular activated carbon before being discharged to the lake.

The excavated park area would be backfilled with clean fill. The filled in area could be potentially be used as a community park. Institutional controls would limit the potential for subsurface disturbances which might penetrate the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. The sediment dredge area could potentially be used as a protected marina, after an opening was made into the 2900N breakwater.

### 7.10.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option E2

This option would reduce the toxicity, mobility and volume of the contamination. After completion of the remedy, human health and environmental risks would be significantly reduced.

### 7.10.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option E2

Short term human health risks would be increased during implementation of the remedy due to physical hazards and increased potential for exposure to the contaminants. A larger area of the community would be exposed to risks due to the transportation of the contaminated materials off site. Engineering controls and safety measures would be utilized to limit the potential for increased exposures.

### 7.10.4 Implementability – Option E2

This option would be acceptable to the WDNR because after completion of the remedy it will be protective of human health and the environment. The community may object to this option because the community area will not be available for several years, and numerous site disruptions associated with increased traffic, noise, and activity. The new breakwater and dredged area could be used to expand the marina, which might make this option more acceptable to the community.

There may be difficulties associated with other communities not accepting the large volume of waste to be disposed into their nearby landfills.

There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, ease of undertaking further remedial action, or monitoring. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

### 7.10.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option E2

The site preparation, phased removal and treatment, and subsequent site restoration would likely take 6 to 8 years.

### **7.10.6** Costs – Option E2

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$85,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$260,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$89,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$5,200,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

### 7.10.7 Potential Future Liability - Option E2

This option is considered to have low potential future liability because the contaminants would be removed from the site. However low potential liability could be associated with exposure to migrating contaminants from the selected landfill.

# 7.11 Option E3 – Engineering Controls/Confinement/Removal and Ex Situ Disposal/No Backfill

### 7.11.1 Description

Option E3 would be directed at reducing current and future exposures, minimizing the potential for future migration, minimizing the potential for disturbance from anthropogenic or natural events, and a phased approach to removing, transporting and disposing of the contaminated materials offsite at a licensed landfill. This option is very similar to option E2 except that the former WWTP area would also be removed, and none of the excavated areas would be backfilled. Figure 11, "Option E3 – Complete Removal, No Backfill" illustrates this option.

This option would include many of the items (utility rerouting, new breakwater along 2900N, seep remediation, warning signs, institutional restrictions) discussed in Option B1 to immediately reduce risks as well as some additional engineering controls. An impermeable subsurface cutoff wall would be installed around the perimeter of the contaminated area to prevent further migration. The perimeter cutoff wall would be keyed into the underlying Miller Creek aquitard. Low flow pumping would be conducted with in the confined area to maintain an internal gradient. A gravel trench hydraulic cutoff wall would be installed along the up gradient perimeter wall to capture migrating contaminants and prevent the contamination of areas lateral to the confined area.

After the new breakwater and perimeter cutoff walls were installed, offshore wood pilings would be cut off and removed, the rip-rap would be removed from the current shoreline, and the park would be cleared and grubbed. An interior cutoff wall would be installed along the shoreline.

The phased removal process would begin with removal of the sediments, using the park for staging, treatment, and storage. Each year one of the sections would be addressed.

Sediment removal would likely involve a combination of hydraulic and mechanical dredging equipment. Hydraulic dredging would minimize the potential for volatile air emissions, however mechanical equipment would be required to be on site to remove large debris from the lake bottom. Sediment would be pumped to the tanks at the former WWTP for physical separation and dewatering. The coarse sand and wood debris would be mechanically removed, stabilized with lime and transported off site to a landfill. The suspended materials and water would be pumped to

another tank and mixed with polymer to promote flocculation. The settled floc would be pumped through a filter press for dewatering and then mechanically removed and transported to the landfill.

During the sediment dredging operation, groundwater pumping would also be performed on the landside to dewater the site for the pending excavation. Water from the dewatering process would be treated with equipment in the former WWTP building. NAPLs would be separated via a coalescing separator and skimming device. The water would be pumped through a filter bag, an air stripper and granular activated carbon before being discharged to the lake.

Prior to excavating the landside area, air sparging and vapor extraction would be utilized to remove the available VOCs and minimize emissions during sitework. Excavation would be done under mobile, temporary structures to limit the potential for airborne emissions to the surrounding community. Air inside the mobile structures would be collected and treated. Workers would potentially be required to wear respirators inside the structures.

Excavated soils and wood materials would be stabilized, loaded onto railcars, and transported to an offsite landfill. The WWTP building would be demolished and disposed of at a demolition landfill. The entire contaminated area would be excavated.

The site would not be backfilled. Rip-rap would be installed along the new shoreline to prevent future erosion and to protect the railroad track. The impermeable perimeter cutoff wall and hydraulic cutoff trench would remain to limit the potential for recontamination of the remediated area.

The sediment dredge area could potentially be used as a protected marina, after an opening was made into the 2900N breakwater.

### 7.11.2 Long Term Effectiveness – Option E3

This option would reduce the toxicity, mobility and volume of the contamination. After completion of the remedy, human health and environmental risks would be significantly reduced.

### 7.11.3 Short Term Effectiveness – Option E3

Short term human health risks would be increased during implementation of the remedy due to physical hazards and increased potential for exposure to the contaminants. A larger area of the community would be exposed to risks due to the transportation of the contaminated materials off site. Engineering controls and safety measures would be utilized to limit the potential for increased exposures.

### 7.11.4 Implementability – Option E3

This option would be acceptable to the WDNR because after completion of the remedy it will be protective of human health and the environment. The community may object to this option because the community area would be removed, and the numerous site disruptions associated with increased traffic, noise, and activity. The new breakwater and dredged area could be used to expand the marina, which might make this option more acceptable to the community.

There may be difficulties associated with other communities not accepting the large volume of waste to be disposed into their nearby landfills.

There are no significant concerns regarding constructability, availability, ease of undertaking further remedial action, or monitoring. There are no known endangered or threatened species present.

### 7.11.5 Restoration Time Frame – Option E3

The site preparation, phased removal and treatment, building demolition, and subsequent installation of new protected shoreline would likely take 6 to 8 years.

### **7.11.6** Costs – Option E3

The preliminary projection of total initial capital costs for this option is approximately \$76,000,000. The projection includes costs for design data collection, and remedial action implementation. A detailed breakdown of the cost projection calculation is provided in Appendix C.

Annual operations, maintenance, and monitoring (OMM) costs are projected to be approximately \$140,000 per year. OMM costs include the groundwater pumping and treatment system operation, quarterly monitoring, and maintenance of the site cap.

Capitalized total cost over a 40 year period for this option are projected to be approximately \$79,000,000. OMM costs were converted to present worth at a net interest rate of 5%.

Annualized total costs were calculated to be approximately \$4,600,000, assuming that the initial capital costs are amortized over 40 years at an interest rate of 5%.

### 7.11.7 Potential Future Liability – Option E3

This option is considered to have low potential future liability because the contaminants would be removed from the site. However low potential liability could be associated with exposure to migrating contaminants from the selected landfill.

### 8.0 Comparison of Remedial Action Options

Table 7, "Comparison of Remedial Action Options" summarizes the evaluation of each option and utilizes a numerical scoring system for each evaluation criteria. The scoring system provides a balanced system to give equal weight to the six technical and economic criteria specified in s. NR 722.07(4). Rating for each criteria category was based upon the previous discussion for each option.

Scoring was based upon each options' relative rating when compared to the other options. A score of 1 to 10 was possible for each criteria. Low scoring indicates the best options in the criteria category.

The best possible total score was 6 and the worst possible total score was 60.

### 8.1 Long Term Effectiveness

Option A1 was rated "very poor" because no actions would be taken to reduce the long term risks. Option B1 was rated "poor" because the option would not reduce long term risks to trespassers, or non-human species which might be directly exposed to the contaminants. Options C1 and C2 were both rated "medium" because the potential for exposure to the contaminants would be reduced, but the contaminant mass would not be reduced and potential long term breaches in the containment systems could result in exposures. Options D1 and D2 were rated "good" because the remediation processes would significantly reduce the contaminant mass, and therefore exposures from potential future breaches in the containment system would not pose risks as high as the current scenario. Options E1, E2, and E3 were rated "very good" because the contaminants would be destroyed or transferred to an engineered landfill.

### 8.2 Short Term Effectiveness

Option A1 was rated "very poor" because no actions would be taken to reduce the short term risks. Option B1 was rated "poor" because the option would not reduce short term risks to trespassers, or non-human species which might be directly exposed to the contaminants. Options C1 and C2 were both rated "very good" because the potential for exposure to the contaminants would be reduced in the shortest time frame, and disturbance of the contaminants would be minimal, relative to the options. Options D1 was rated "good" because the potential for risk exposures to the contaminants would be reduced in a short time frame and disturbance of the contaminants would be minimal. Options D2, E1, E2, and E3 were rated "medium" because the potential for risk exposures would be reduced in a relatively short time frame, but the disturbances of the contaminants could result in higher short term risks from exposure.

### 8.3 Implementability

Options A1 and B1 were rated "very poor" because it is unlikely the WDNR or community would accept either of these options as they are not protective of human health or the environment, and would be in accordance with regulations. Options C1 and C2 were both rated "medium" because while both options are technically implementable and reduce short term and long term risks, they do not reduce the mass of contaminants and may not be acceptable by the WDNR. Options D1 and D2 were rated "good" because the both options are technically implementable, reduce short term and long term risks, and reduce the mass of contaminants, but the neither option will likely attain the ch. NR 140 or ch. NR 720 cleanup standards. Option E1 was rated "very good" because it would meet all of the remedial action objectives and meet the ch. NR 140 and ch. NR 720 cleanup standards. Option E2 is similar to E1, but only received a "medium" rating because the community near the landfill receiving the large volume of waste might aggressively object (based on the recent Fox River sediment disposal protests). Option E3 was rated "poor" because the Ashland community would likely object to losing the park area, and the receiving community might object to the large volume waste disposal.

### 8.4 Restoration Time Frame

Figure 12, "Remedial Action Option Timelines" illustrates and compares the years until each remedy would be completed, short term risks limited, contamination would be reduced significantly, and ch. NR 140 and ch. NR 720 cleanup goals would be attained.

Options A1 and B1 were rated as "very poor" because the site would not be restored. Option C1 was rated as "medium" because while the site would not be restored, the exposure to contaminants would be reduced and monitoring could be effectively be utilized to determine if future breaches did occur and repairs made. Option C2 was rated as "poor" because while the exposure to contaminants would be reduced it might be difficult to monitoring for future breaches and make repairs. Option D1 and D2 were rated as "good" because the site would be restored in a relatively short time frame, but would not likely ever meet the current ch. NR 140 and ch. NR 720 cleanup standards. Options E1, E2, and E3 were rated as "very good" because the remedial objectives and regulatory cleanup standards would be met in the shortest time period.

### 8.5 Costs

Scores for cost were selected based upon the options cost relative to the other options. Options A1 and B1 present the lowest cost options. Options C1 and C2 present the next lowest cost options. Options D1 and D2 are the middle range cost options. Options E1, E2, and E3 are the highest cost options.

### 8.6 Potential Future Liability

The potential future liability for options A1 and B1 are very high because of the document risks. Liability for options C1 and C2 are rated medium because the contaminants would be contained, but a potential does exist for future exposures. Liability for options D1, D2, E2, and E3 are rated as low because the potential for future exposures would exist, but less than for C1 or C2. Liability for option E1 is rated as very low because the contaminants would be destroyed and no future exposures would exist.

### 9.0 Recommendation

The in situ remediation options appear to present feasible approaches to meeting the remedial action objectives. SEH recommends that the WDNR consider the D1 and D2 options for implementation at this site. At the WDNR's request, SEH can provide further analysis of these options or additional alternatives.

### 10.0 Implementation

The WDNR will meet with responsible parties, the community, and other stakeholders prior to selection of the remedial alternative. Following selection of the alternative, completion of design studies, permit approvals, construction plans and specifications, and bidding may require two years prior to initiation of the remedy at the site.

### 11.0 Discussion

Several remedial approaches were presented. Each option was presented as a conceptual approach and costs presented were conservative to consider all potential costs. It was not within the scope of this FS to present a detailed design approach or estimate of costs or schedule. Once a final remedy is selected, design studies should be conducted to further define the cost, approach, permit requirements, and schedule.

### 12.0 Standard of Care

The conclusions and recommendations contained in this report were arrived at in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering practice at this time and location. Other than this, no warranty is implied or intended.

MJB/ls/GC/JEG/TB/CWI

### 13.0 References and Resources

- Ashland Wisconsin Waterfront Development Plan. Not dated. Prepared by Discovery Group, Ltd. Madison, Wisconsin.
- Averett, D. E., B. D. Perry, E. J. Torrey, and J. A. Miller. 1990. Review of Removal, Containment and Treatment Technologies for Remediation of Contaminated Sediments in the Great Lakes. EL-90-25. December 1990. Prepared for USEPA GLNPO ARCS Program, Chicago, Illinois.
- Bonestroo Rosene Anderlick & Associates. 1991. Plans for Bay Front Sanitary Sewer Improvements City of Ashland, WI. Bonestroo Rosene Anderlick & Associates. Engineers & Architects, St Paul, MN. August 1991.
- Broses, Mark. 1996. Personal notes from August 1996 site visit to sediment remediation project at Interlake Superfund site in Duluth, MN.
- Broses, Mark. 1997. Personal notes from October 1997 site visit to EPA sediment remediation project at the Manistique River in MI.
- Chianelli, Rick. 1997-1998. Superior Special Services Marine Services Division. Personal Communications.
- City of Ashland Wisconsin Engineering Department. 1955. Plans and Profiles for Storm Sewers on 2nd Ave E. and 3rd Ave E. Front St to Bay Front.
- Collingwood, B. I., M. D. Boscardin, and R. F. Murdoci. 1995. Abating Coal Tar Seepage into Surface Water Bodies Using Sheet Piles with Sealed Interlocks. ASTM STP 1293.
- D&M. 1995a. Final Report Ashland Lakefront/NSP Project. Ashland, WI. March 17, 1995.
- D&M. 1995b. Draft Site Investigation Report and Remedial Action Plan for NSP. June 27, 1995.
- D&M. 1996a. Review Comments to SEH Draft Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study. May 28, 1996.
- D&M. 1996b. Supplemental Groundwater Investigation Final Report for NSP. Ashland, WI. August 7, 1996.

- D&M. 1997. Copper Falls Aquifer Groundwater Investigation for NSP. February 27, 1997
- D&M. 1998. Remedial Action Plan Lower Copper Falls Formation Aquifer Ashland, WI for NSP.
- Earth Tech. 1995. Interim Environmental Site Closure for Former Coal Gas Manufacturing Plant. Manitowoc, WI. Prepared for Wisconsin Fuel & Light. March 1995.
- Environment Canada. 1996. SEDTEC, Great Lakes 2000 Cleanup Fund. Remediation Technologies Program. Downsview, Ontario, Canada.
- Greeley and Hansen. 1951a. Record Drawings for the Construction of Sewage Treatment Plant City of Ashland, WI. Greeley & Hansen Engineers. Chicago, IL. March 1951.
- Greeley and Hansen. 1951. Record Drawings for Intercepting Sewers City of Ashland, WI. Greeley & Hansen Engineers. Chicago, IL. March 1951.
- Greeley and Hansen. 1971. Plans for the Construction of Sewage Treatment Plant Additions - City of Ashland, WI. Greeley & Hansen Engineers. Chicago, IL. May 1971.
- Hayes, T. D., and D. G. Linz, D. V. Nakles, A. P. Leuschner. Management of Manufactured Gas Plant Sites Two Volume Reference Guide from Gas Research Institute. 1996. Amherst Scientific Publishers.
- Janisch, Tom, WDNR Contaminated Sediment Coordinator. (1998) Personal communications.
- Means 1997. Environmental Restoration Unit Cost Book. R.S. Means Company and Delta Technologies Group, Inc.
- NET. 1989. Environmental Assessment Report. City of Ashland, Wisconsin. Wastewater Treatment Plant Site. August 21, 1989.
- NET. 1991. Letter reporting Preliminary Laboratory Results from Test Pits at the Ashland Wastewater Treatment Plant, Ashland, WI. September 24, 1991.
- SEH. 1994. Ashland Lakefront Property. Remedial Investigation Interim Report. July 1994.

. J

. - 1

- SEH. 1995. Ashland Lakefront Property. Existing Conditions Report. February 1995.
- SEH. 1996a. Ashland Lakefront Property. Draft Remediation Action Options Feasibility Study. February 1996.
- SEH. 1996b. Ashland Lakefront Property. Sediment Investigation Report. July 1996.
- SEH. 1997a. Ashland Lakefront Property. Comprehensive Environmental Investigation Report. May 1997.
- SEH. 1997b. Report on Bin-wall Breakwaters and Docks South Shore Lake Superior - Inspection and Field Trip. June 15, 1997.
- SEH. 1998a. Ashland Lakefront Property. Supplemental Investigation Report. March 1998.
- SEH. 1998b. Ashland Lakefront Property. Baseline Human Health Risk Assessment. June 1998
- SEH. 1998c. Proposed Breakwater and Launching Pad Improvements at Second Landing, Ashland County, Wisconsin. June 4, 1998.
- SEH. 1998d. Ashland Lakefront Property Contaminated Sediments. Ecological Risk Assessment. October 1998.
- USACOE. 1984. Shore Protection Manual. Volumes I and II. 4th Edition. Coastal Engineering Research Center, Dept of the Army, Washington D.C.
- USACOE. 1987. Confined Disposal of Dredged Material. Engineer Manual 1110-2-5027. Dept of the Army, Washington, D.C. September 30, 1987.
- USEPA. 1988. Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA. OSWER Directive 9335.3-01. EPA, Washington, D.C.
- USEPA. 1991. Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund: Volume 1 Human Health Evaluation Manual (Part C, Risk Evaluation of Remedial. NTIS PB92-963334. EPA, Washington, D.C.

- USEPA. 1994. Assessment and Remediation of Contaminated Sediment (ARCS) Program Remediation Guidance Document. EPA 905-R94-003, Chicago, IL.
- USEPA. 1996. Calculation and evaluation of sediment effect concentrations for the amphipod *Hyallela azteca* and the midge *Chironomus riparius*. EPA 905-R96-008, Chicago, IL.
- USEPA. 1997a. Ecological Risk Assessment guidance for superfund: process for designing and conducting ecological risk assessments. Interim Final. Environmental Response Team, Edison, N.J. June 1997. EPA 540-R-97-006.
- USEPA 1997b. The Incidence and Severity of Sediment Contamination in the Surface Waters of the United States. Office of Science and Technology. September 1997. EPA 823-R-97-006.
- USEPA 1998a. Steam Injection for Soil and Aquifer Remediation. Office of Research and Development. January 1998. EPA/540/ S-97/505
- USEPA 1998b. Contaminated Sediment Management Strategy. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology. April 1998.
- USEPA 1998c Contaminated Sediment News. Office or Water. Winter 1998. Number 20. EPA-823-N-97-007.
- UW Extension. 1996. Cleaning Contaminated Sediments Seminar. UW Madison. September 18-20, 1996.
- WDNR. 1992. Guidance and Background Document on Assessing Ecological Impacts and Threats from Contaminated Sediments. Sediment Management and Remediation Techniques Program. Bureau of Water Resources Management. October 1992. Publ WR321/322 -93.
- WDNR. 1997. Repeal of Temporary Suspension on Approval of and General Interim Guidance for the Use of Hydrogen Peroxide/Catalyst Injection" (RR-853) December 1, 1997 WDNR Memorandum
- Wilhelm Engineering. 1985. Preliminary Design Report Ashland Marina, Ashland, WI. May 1985.
- WW Engineeering & Science. 1993. Pilot Test Report In Situ Stabilization/Solidification of Coal Tar and Impacted Soil/Sediments. Wisconsin Fuel and Light Company. Manitowoc, WI. February 1993.

## **Tables**

Table 1 - TCLP Results

Table 2 – Review of Potential Chemical-Specific and Action-Specific Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC)

Table 3 – Review of Potential Location-Specific and Action Specific ARARs and TBCs

Table 4 - General Response Actions - Technology Screening

Table 5 - Summary of Microbial Enumeration Assay Results

Table 6 – Summary of Sediment Settling Test and Contaminant Dispersion Study Results

Table 7 - Comparison of Remedial Action Options

Table 1 - TCLP Results
Ashland Lakefront Property & Contaminated Sediments

		Benzene soil	Benzene TCLP	Arsenic soif	Arsenic TCLP	Lead soil	Lead TCLP
Sample ID	Date Sampled	(ug/kg)	(l/gm)	(mg/kg)	(Mg/l)	(mg/kg)	(Mg/l)
Seep Soils (1'-2' interval)	2/23/98	**	< 0.10	5.3	< 0.70	89	< 0.20
Kreher Park Composite *	2/23/98	8300	0.38	3.3	< 0.70	52	< 0.20
Sediment Composite **	2/23/98	2400	< 0.10	1.3	< 0.70	4.6	< 0.20
Sediment 2400N, 1400E (0-2' interval) 2/23/98	2/23/98	1	0.24	-	< 0.70	2.6	< 0.20

# Notes:

\* The Kreher Park composite was collected from locations 1950N 1880E (5'-9'); 2000N 1600E (6'-10'); 2000N 1800E (4'-8'); 2000N 2000E (4'-8'); and 2060N 1800E (0-4')

\*\* The Sediment composite was collected from stations 2400N 1400E (0-4"); 2600N 1900E (0-4"); and 2600N 2100E (0-4").

\*\*\* Not analyzed because VOC data is available for this location from previous sampling events.

Re Relevant and	Review of Potential Chemic Relevant and Appropriate Requirem	Table 2 ial Chemical-Specific Applicable or Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC)	Applicable or o Be Considered (TBC)
Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Citation	Description	Comments
FEDERAL BEOTHREMENTS			
CLEAN WATER ACT (Federal Water Pollution Control Act)	33 U.S.C.A. Sec. 1251-1387		
Ambient Water Quality Criteria	CWA Section 304; Quality Criteria for Water, U.S. EPA 1986	Establishes nonenforceable guidelines for States to set water quality standards for surface water. Criteria based on protection of aquatic life and human health.	ARAR only if concentrations of surface water above sediments exceed these criteria; otherwise becomes a cross-media check.
Water Quality Standards	SWA Section 303 40 CFR 131	Requires states to develop water quality standards based on federal guidelines.	ARAR only if concentrations of surface water above sediments exceed these criteria; otherwise becomes a cross-media check.
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)	CWA Section 401 40 CFR 122, 123	Requires compliance with permit limitations for discharge to navigable waters, including water quality effluent limits, water quality standards, national performance standards, and toxic and pretreatment effluent standards.	NPDES program is administered by the state. (see Wisconsin NPDES Permit Regulations.) Potential ARAR for actions involving discharges of liquid effluent to surface water.
Water Quality Guidance for Great Lakes System	CWA Section 118 40 CFR 132	Establishes minimum water quality standards, antidegradation policies, and implementation procedures for the Great Lakes System.	Potential ARAR for actions involving discharges of effluent to surface waters and remedial actions for sediments.
Effluent Standards - Technology-Based CWA Section 301(b) Discharge Requirements	CWA Section 301(b)	Requires all direct discharges to be treated with best control technology or best available technology prior to discharge.	Not ARAR unless surface water is channeled directly to a surface water body via a ditch, culvert, storm sewer, or other means; or treated water is discharged.
Dredge and Fill Requirements	CWA Section 404 (Inland Testing Manual)	Regulates discharge of dredged or fill material to U.S. waters including wetlands. Testing manual establishes procedures for determining the potential for contaminant-related impacts associated with discharge of dredged material in inland waters.	Requires consideration of any practicable alternatives and may require protection of environmental values of the site. Includes testing protocols. Potential action-specific ARAR.

Definition of Hazardous Waste

(Solid Waste Disposal Act) RECOVERY ACT

Potential ARAR for actions that involve management and land disposal of wastes.

determine whether material is hazardous Defines threshold levels and criteria to

waste.

Potential ARAR once promulgated; otherwise a potential TBC.

Establishes sediment quality standards that will not unacceptably affect benthic

organisms.

Sediment Quality Criteria,

U.S. EPA; 1991

CWA Section 304;

Proposed Sediment Quality Criteria

42 U.S.C.A. 6901-6992k

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND

40 CFR 261

Table 2 (Continued)	Review of Potential Chemical-Specific and Action-Specific Applicable or	Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC
---------------------	---	---

Relevant an	d Appropriate Requirem	Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC)	o Be Considered (TBC)
Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Citation	Description	Comments
Land Disposal Restrictions (LDR)	40 CFR 268	Prohibits land use of specific RCRA hazardous wastes and defines treatment standards for most land disposal restricted wastes.	Potential ARARs for disposal actions that involve the management of wastes. Currently proposed LDR rules known as Phase IV (Federal Register 62 FR 26041) are proposing limiting the number of wastes currently exempt from LDR treatment standards by the Bevill Amendment. MGP wastes are currently excluded from LDR treatment standards under the Bevill exclusion, but Phase IV may potentially remove MGP wastes from the Bevill exclusion.
Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility Requirements	40 CFR 262, 264, 268	Defines prohibitions on storage, treatment, and disposal of hazardous wastes.	Potential ARAR for actions that involve the management of wastes.
CLEAN AIR ACT	42 U.S.C.A. 7401-7642		
National Ambient Air Quality Standards	CAA Section 109	Establishes ambient air quality standards for chemicals and particulates for certain sources.	Establishes ambient air quality standards for Potential ARAR for actions that generate air emissions. chemicals and particulates for certain sources.
Hazardous Air Pollutants Program (NESHAP)	CAA Section 112	Requires EPA to promulgate standards for categories of sources of toxic air contaminants, using maximum achievable control technology (MACT) and residual risk standards.	Potential ARAR for specific remedial actions that generate air emissions including, but not limited to asbestos containing materials (ACM).
TOXICS SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT	51 U.S.C. 2601, et . seq.; 40 CFR 761	51 U.S.C. 2601, et . seq.; 40 CFR Regulates the use, storage, and disposal of PCBs and PCB items. TSCA spill cleanup levels (10 ppm, 25 ppm, 50 ppm)	Potential ARAR for removal and disposal of PCB-containing devices in building to be demolished. Potential TBC.
Asbestos Abatement Projects - Worker 40 CFR 763; Subpart G Protection Rule	40 CFR 763; Subpart G	Regulations for asbestos control.	Potential ARARs for asbestos removal if former wastewater treatment building is demolished or renovated.
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT	29 U.S.C. 651; et. seq.; 55 FR 45654 29 CFR 1900.120	Defines health and safety standards for employees engaged in hazardous waste operations.	Potential ARAR for any activity at contaminated sites.
	29 CFR 1926.1101	Health and safety standards for operations involving asbestos.	Demolition, construction, or renovation activities involving ACM.
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RULES FOR THE 49 CFR Part TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS 40 CFR 263 MATERIALS WIDOT	49 U.S.C. 1801, et. seq. 49 CFR Parts 107, 171, 172, 173 40 CFR 263 WIDOT	Establishes standards and procedures for the transportation of hazardous materials.	Potential ARAR for any movement of hazardous materials offsite.

SENDIAL MERCHAND CREATER STATES PROCREMA OFFICE - Concentration (related and preferricals) below   Potential PINC for determining which chemicals could SEDIALIAN OFFICE - Concentration (related and preferrical potential) and process pro				( : )
Pocument Title: The Potential Biological Society.  Document Title: The Potential Biological Society.  Document Title: The Potential Biological Society.  To Biological Effects of SeCs were developed by the National Biological Society.  Tested in the National Status and Treads Program, NOS OMA52, August 1991  Document Title: Guidelines for minor adverse biological effects.  Technical Memorandum NOS OMA52, August 1991  Document Title: Guidelines for minor adverse biological effects.  Technical Memorandum NOS OMA52, August 1991  Document Title: Guidelines for minor adverse biological effects.  Technical Memorandum NOS OMA52, August 1991  MAC NR 1-  WAC NR 1-  WAC NR 100-  Regulations have not been things) of endangered and/or threatened species.  Regulations have not been brown of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been Enforceable requirements from GL1 federal promungated yet, sent to EPA guidelines.  By 97  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Citation	Description	Comments
for Biological Effects of Sediment Contaminant levels for Biological Effects of Sediment-Sorbed Contaminants Sediment-Sorbed Contaminants of Fested in the National Status and Trends Program, NOAA Trends Program, NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OMA52, August 1991  Document Title: Guidelines for management of aquatic sediment quality in Ontario. Ontario, August 1993  WAC NR 1-  WAC NR 100-  Regulations have not been browning are transportation of water use and criteria for protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife. Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	GREAT LAKES PROGRAM OFFICE - SEDIMENT EFFECTS CONCENTRATIONS (SECs)		Concentration levels of chemicals below which toxic effects are rarely observed. The SECs were developed by the National Biological Society.	Potential TBC for determining which chemicals could potentially cause adverse effects on biological activities at the site.
To Document Title: Guidelines for the Protection and the Protection and Management of Aquatic Sediment Quality in Ontario. August 1993  WAC NR 1-  WAC NR 100-  WAC NR 102 - 106  WAC NR 102 - 106  WAC NR 104  WAC NR 105 - 106  Establishes definition of water use and enjoyment and protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been promulgated yet, sent to EPA guidelines.  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) STATUS AND TRENDS PROGRAM	Document Title: The Potential for Biological Effects of Sediment-Sorbed Contaminants Tested in the National Status and Trends Program, NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OMA52, August 1991		Potential TBC.
WAC NR 1-  WAC NR 27  Governs the transportation (among other things) of endangered and/or threatened species.  WAC NR 102 - 106  Establishes definition of water use and criteria for protection of public health and enjoyment and protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been enjoyment short of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been EPA guidelines.  8/97  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	ONTARIO PROVINCIAL SEDIMENT QUALITY GUIDELINES	Document Title: Guidelines for the Protection and Management of Aquatic Sediment Quality in Ontario, August 1993	P	Potential TBC.
WAC NR 1-  WAC NR 27  Governs the transportation (among other things) of endangered and/or threatened species.  WAC NR 100-  For WAC NR 102 - 106  WAC NR 102 - 106  Establishes definition of water use and criteria for protection of public health and enjoyment and protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been Enforceable requirements from GLI federal promulgated yet, sent to EPA  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	STATE REQUIREMENTS			
WAC NR 27  Governs the transportation (among other things) of endangered and/or threatened species.  WAC NR 100-  Establishes definition of water use and criteria for protection of public health and enjoyment and protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been Enforceable requirements from GLI federal promulgated yet, sent to EPA guidelines.  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	WISCONSIN STATE-FISH, GAME AND ENFORCEMENT, FORESTRY AND RECREATION	WAC NR 1-		
WAC NR 100-  for WAC NR 102 - 106  Establishes definition of water use and criteria for protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been promulgated yet, sent to EPA guidelines.  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	Endangered and Threatened Species Rules	WAC NR 27	Governs the transportation (among other things) of endangered and/or threatened species.	Potential ARAR for removal, transport, and disposal of contaminated sediments.
ality Standards for WAC NR 102 - 106  Establishes definition of water use and criteria for protection of public health and enjoyment and protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.  Regulations have not been promulgated yet, sent to EPA guidelines.  8/97  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - GENERAL	WAC NR 100-		
Superior Regulations have not been Erforceable requirements from GLI federal promulgated yet, sent to EPA guidelines.  8/97  WAC NR 140  Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	Wisconsin Water Quality Standards for Wisconsin Surface Waters	WAC NR 102 - 106	Establishes definition of water use and criteria for protection of public health and enjoyment and protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife.	Potential ARAR only if concentrations of surface water above sediments exceed these criteria.
WAC NR 140 Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	Water Quality Standards for Great Lakes System - Lake Superior	Regulations have not been promulgated yet, sent to EPA 8/97	Enforceable requirements from GLI federal EPA guidelines.	Potential ARAR for discharge of effluent to surface waters.
	Groundwater Quality	WAC NR 140	Establishes groundwater quality standards for substances detected or having reasonable probability of entering groundwater resources.	

	Applicable or	o Be Considered (TBC)	Comments
Table 2 (Continued)	w of Potential Chemical-Specific and Action-Specific Applicable or	Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC)	Description
<b>–</b>	eview of Potential Chemic	d Appropriate Requireme	Citation
	Re	Relevant and Ap	rd, Requirement,

Relevant an	Relevant and Appropriate Requirem	Requirements (AKAKS) and information 10 Be Considered (1BC)	o Be Considered (15C)
Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Citation	Description	Comments
Proposed Public Health Groundwater Quality Standards	Standards to be added to WAC NR 140 Groundwater Quality Standards	Establishes proposed groundwater quality standards for substances of health concern per recommendation of the Department of Health and Social Services	Potential ARAR after inclusion in WAC NR 140.
Management of PCBs and Products Containing PCBs	WAC NR 157	Establishes procedures for the storage, collection, transportation, processing, and final disposal of PCBs and materials containing PCBs.	Potential ARAR for removal, transport, and disposal of PCB-containing devices in building to be demolished.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - WISCONSIN POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (WPDES)	WAC NR 200-	Requires compliance with permit limitations for discharge to navigable waters, including water quality effluent limits, water quality standards, State performance standards, and toxic and pretreatment effluent standards.	Potential ARAR for actions involving discharges of liquid effluent to surface water.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - AIR POLLUTION CONTROL REGULATIONS	WAC NR 400-	Establishes concentration levels, by chemical, for new sources.	Potential action-specific ARAR for removal, treatment, and disposal of VOC, PAH, metals contaminated sediments, soil, and groundwater. Potential ARAR for asbestos demolition and disposal.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT	WAC NR 600-		
Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste	WAC NR 605, Ch. 291 Wis. Stats.	Establishes criteria for identifying the characteristics of hazardous waste to determine if the waste is subject to regulation.	Potential ARAR for removal, transport, and disposal of contaminated sediments.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIATION	WAC NR 700-		
Notification of the Discharge of Hazardous Substances	WAC NR 706	Notification procedures and responsibilities by discharger of hazardous substances including containment, cleanup, disposal, and restoration	Notification procedures and responsibilities Potential ARAR for removal, transport, and disposal of by discharger of hazardous substances including containment, cleanup, disposal, and restoration
Site Investigations	WAC NR 716	Establishes criteria to ensure that site investigations provide adequate investigative information to determine a remedial action option.	Potential ARAR for site investigation activities.

: Applicable or Fo Be Considered (TBC)	Comments	Potential ARAR for contaminated soils.	Potential ARAR for contaminated soils.	Potential ARAR.	Guidelines only, no State regulatory basis, potential TBC.	Guidance document from the WDNR, potential TBC.	Guidance document from the WDNR, potential TBC.		Potential ARAR for asbestos removal during possible building demolition.
Table 2 (Continued) Review of Potential Chemical-Specific and Action-Specific Applicable or and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs) and Information To Be Considered (TBC)	Description	Establishes residual contaminant levels based on protection of groundwater and protection of human health from direct contact with contaminated soil.	Provides interim guidance on suggested soil cleanup levels for PAHs.	Establishes minimum standards for identifying and evaluating remedial action options and selecting remedial actions.	Sediment criteria based on environmental risk used primarily for in-water disposal of dredged material. Values for metals, pesticides, and other chlorinated organics are derived using a background comparison approach. More recent data based on equilibrium partitioning approach.	Provides framework for investigating potential surface problems at MGP sites.	Provides guidelines for using Fenton's reagent at remedial sites.		Establishes training course requirements for asbestos abatement
Review of Potential Chemi Relevant and Appropriate Requirem	Citation	WAC NR 720	WDNR PUBL RR-519-97	WAC NR 722	WDNR, 1985; 1990	Document Title: "Assessing Sediment Quality in Water Bodies Associated with Manufactured Gas Plant Sites," WDNR PUBL-WR-447-96, March 1996	Document Title: "Repeal of Temporary Suspension on Approval of and General Interim Guidance for the Use of Hydrogen Peroxide/Catalyst Injection (a.k.a. Fenton's Reagent)," WDNR PUBL-RR-583, December 1, 1997		ch. HSS 159 (may change to HFS)
Re Relevant ar	Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Soil Cleanup Standards	Interim Guidance for Soil Cleanup levels for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	Standards for Selecting Remedial Actions	WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES SEDIMENT QUALITY GUIDELINES		WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES GENERAL INTERIM GUIDANCES	WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES	Asbestos Certification and Training Accreditation

Description

Citation

Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation

·....1

Comments

Federal Requirements			
CLEAN WATER ACT (Federal Water Pollution Control Act)	33 U.S.C.A. 1251-1387 40 CFR 407, 122	Discharges to municipal sewers; discharges from pretreatment processes, storm water, etc.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
Construction Activities Dredge or Fill Requirements	CWA Sections 401, 404 40 CFR 230, 33 CFR 320-330	Requires coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Potential action and location specific ARAR. Engineers and permits to conduct activities that are located near navigable waters. Protection of wetlands is a primary goal of the dredge and fill permit program.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
EXECUTIVE ORDER ON PROTECTION OF WETLANDS	Executive Order 11990 40 CFR 6, Appendix A	Requires federal agencies to take action to avoid adversely impacting wetlands, to minimize wetland destruction, and to preserve the value of wetlands.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
EXECUTIVE ORDER ON PROTECTION OF FLOODPLAINS	Executive Order 11988 40 CFR 6, Appendix A	Requires federal agencies to take action to avoid adversely impacting floodplains, to minimize floodplain destruction, and to preserve the value of floodplains.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
WATER QUALITY GUIDANCE FOR THE GREAT LAKES SYSTEM/GREAT LAKES WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE	40 CFR 132	Identifies minimum water quality standards, antidegradation policies, and implementation procedures for the Great Lakes System.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT	16 U.S.C.A. 61-66 40 CFR 630	Requires federal agencies to take into consideration Potential action and location specific ARAR. the effect that impoundments, diversions or modifications would have on fish and wildlife and to take action to prevent loss or damage to these resources.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
NATIONAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL HISTORICAL PRESERVATION ACT	16 U.S.C.A. 469a-1	Requires any federal construction project or federally approved project to preserve significant scientific, prehistorical, or archeological data.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT	16 U.S.C.A. Sections 1531-144 59 CFR 17, 81, 222, 225, 402, 50-453	Action to conserve endangered species or threatened species.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ACT	16 U.S.C.A. 1451-1464	Dredging, in situ capping, and any construction within a coastal zone.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
NATIONAL RIVER AND HARBOR ACT SECTION 10	33 U.S.C.A. 403	Regulates all structures or work below the mean high water mark of navigable tidal waters.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT	29 U.S.C.A. Section 651 et. seq., 1910	Requires a formal hazard analysis of the site and development of a site-specific plan for worker protection	Applicable to all field activities.

Revi	TReview of Potential Location	Table 3 (Continued) Location-Specific ARARs and TBCs	s and TBCs
Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Citation	Description	Comments
STATE REQUIREMENTS			
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - GENERAL	WAC NR 102-106, 207	Water quality based effluent limits designed to protect fish and aquatic life, wild and domestic animals, and human health.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
	WAC NR 108 ch. 281 Wis. Stats.	WDNR approval of all wastewater treatment and conveyance systems prior to construction in accordance with ch. 281 Wis. Stats.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
Wisconsin's Shoreland Management Program	WAC NR 115	Establishes protection of wetlands and other sensitive areas within designated shoreline areas.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
Wisconsin's Floodplain Management Program	WAC NR 116	Requires the State to take action to avoid adversely impacting floodplains, to minimize floodplain destruction, and to preserve the value of floodplains.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
Wisconsin's City and Village Shoreland-Wetland Protection Program	WAC NR 117	Establishes minimum standards to accomplish State shoreland protection objectives.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
Wisconsin's Nonpoint Source Pollution Abatement Program	WAC NR 120		Potential action and location specific ARAR.
WISCONSIN ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT	WAC NR 150	Evaluation criteria to ascertain the effects of major projects on the environment.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - WPDES	WAC NR 220-297	Technology based effluent limits.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - WATER REGULATION	WAC NR 300-		
Wisconsin's General Permit Program for Certain Water Regulatory Permits	WAC NR 322	Establishes minimum design standards and specifications for projects permitted under a general permit.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
Dredging Contract Fees	WAC NR 346	Establishes procedures applicable to the removal of material from the beds of natural lakes and outlying waters for which a contract is required between the State and person desiring to remove bed material in accordance with s. 30.20 Wis.	Potential action-specific ARAR for removal, transport, and disposal of sediments.
Sediment Sampling and Analysis, Monitoring Protocol, and Disposal Criteria for Dredging Projects	WAC NR 347	Establishes procedures and protocols for sediment sampling and analysis, disposal criteria, and monitoring requirements for dredging projects regulated by the State of Wisconsin.	Potential action-specific ARAR for removal, transport, and disposal of sediments.

1...1

Rev	Review of Potential Location	Table 3 (Continued) Location-Specific and Action-Specific ARARs and TBCs	s and TBCs
Standard, Requirement, Criteria, or Limitation	Citation	Description	Comments
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT	WAC NR 500-	Provides definitions, submittal requirements, exemptions and other general information relating to solid waste facilities which are subject to regulations under s. 289.01 to 289.97 Wis. Stats.	Potential action-specific ARAR.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT	WAC NR 600-	Provides definitions, general permit application information, incorporation by reference citations and general information concerning the hazardous waste management program. Applies to those who generate, transport, recycle, store, treat or dispose of solid waste under NR 605.04	Potential action-specific ARAR.
WISCONSIN STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION	WAC NR 700-	Establishes standards and procedures that allow for site-specific flexibility, pertaining to the identification, investigation, and remediation of sites and facilities which are subject to regulation under s. 292.11, 292.15, 292.31, or 292.41 Wis.	Potential action and location specific ARAR.
City Requirements	Citation	Description	Comments
Ashland City Ordinances	Ordinance #202 Ordinance #781.18	Noise Regulations Zoning Regulations	Potential action-specific ARAR. Potential location specific ARAR.
	Ordinance #462	Shoreland-Wetland Regulations	Potential location specific ARAR.
	Ordinance #502	City Streets Regulations	Potential location and action specific ARAR.
		Heavy Traffic Regulations	Potential location and action specific ARAR.
	Ordinances #711 and #712	Sanitary Sewer Regulations	Potential action-specific ARAR.

# **Table 4: General Response Actions - Technology Screening**

		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•	
General Response Action	Technology	Implementability	Relative Cost	Status
Institutional Controls	Deed Restrictions Legal Restrictions Trespassing Prosecution		Low Low Medium	Retained Retained Possible later addition
Access Restrictions	Posted Warnings Fence Fence - Barbed Fence - Electrified Security Guard Video Surveillance	No significant issues No significant issues Safety issue in Public Area Safety issue in Public Area No significant issues No significant issues	Low Low Low Medium Medium Medium	Retained Retained Possible later addition Not retained Possible later addition Possible later addition
Engineering Controls -Landside	Sheet Pile Slurry Wall Grout Wall Geomembrane Soil Cover Hydraulic Cutoff Trench Internal Gradient Pumping	Possible vibration/penetration Issues Insufficient area for installation No significant issues No significant issues May not be sufficient alone No significant issues No significant issues	Medium Medium Medium Medium Low Medium Medium	Retained Possible VE alternative Possible VE alternative Retained Retained Retained Retained Retained
Engineering Controls - Offshore	Breakwater Silt Curtains SheetPile Thin Soil Cap Thick Soil Cap Armored Cap Geomembrane Bentonite Cap	No significant issues Would not prevent dissolved migration Possible Miller Creek penetration Would not handle wave action/ice scour Would work if higher than high water line No significant issues Requires soil cover Require soil cover for wave action.	High Low Medium Low Low Medium Medium Medium	Retained Not retained Retained Not retained Retained Retained Retained Retained Possible VE alternative
in situ Treatment	Soil Vapor Extraction Air Sparging / Biosparging Steam Stripping Radio Frequency Heating Hot Water Flushing Surfactant Flushing Alcohol Flushing Oxidation (Fenton's Reagent) In situ Soil Mixing In situ Soildification Enhanced Microbial Bioremediation White Rot Fungi Remediation Phytoremediation Treatment Walls	Would primarily address VOCs Would primarily address VOCs No significant issues Free NAPL must be removed first Inefficient due to wood slabs Inefficient due to wood slabs Require pretreatment of long chain PAHs Require pretreatment of long chain PAHs Good polishing technology Downgradient clean is offshore	Low Low Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Medium Low Low Low Medium	Retained for pretreatment Retained for pretreatment Retained Possible VE alternative Possible VE alternative Possible VE alternative Possible VE alternative Retained Not retained Not retained Retained Possible VE alternative Possible later addition Not retained
Excavation - Landside	Single Season - Major Excavation Several Season - Phased Approach	Large volume would make logistics difficult No significant issues	Medium Medium	Not retained Retained
Sediment Dredging	Hydraulic Mechanical Dewatered Excavation	Would not handle wood slab Difficult to control odor Difficult to control odor	Medium Medium Medium	Retained Retained Possible VE alternative
Physical Separation	Trommel Gravity Separator	Tar may be an issue Tar may be an issue	Medium Medium	Retained Retained
Solids Dewatering	Drying Beds Vacuum Belt/Drum Filtration Filter Press Drying Agents Solar Drying Kiln Drying	No significant issues Tar may be an issue No significant issues No significant issues Not feasible in cold region Not available	Low High Medium Low Low High	Retained Not retained Retained Retained Not retained Not retained
Transportation	Railroad Truck Barge Pipeline	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues Difficult for slab woods	Medium Medium Medium Medium	Retained Retained Possible VE alternative Not retained
Ex situ Solids Treatment	Solidification/Stabilization Soil Washing Thermal Desorption Bioreactors - Landfarming	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues Would not treat long chain PAHs Volume too large, long chain PAHs, NIMBY	Medium Medium Medium Medium Low	Possible VE alternative Retained Retained Not retained Not retained
Ex situ Process Incorporation/ Co Treatment	Asphalt Batch Plant Utility Boiler Co-burning Brick or Cement Kiln Fuel Blending (NAPLs)	Wood wastes unacceptable Good for Wood waste Not available Good for NAPLs	Medium Medium High Low	Retained Retained Not retained Retained
Disposal	Existing Landfills Dedicated Landfill Confined Disposal Facility	May be unacceptable to receiving community May be unacceptable to receiving community None available in Chequamegon Bay		Retained Possible VE alternative Not retained
Water Treatment - NAPL Separation	Oil/Water Separators Dissolved Air Flotation Centrifugation	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues	Medium High High	Retained Retained Possible VE alternative
- Suspended Solids Removal	Gravity Settling Flocculent Settling Filtration	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues	Medium Medium Medium	Retained Retained Retained
- Dissolved Organics Removal	Air Stripping Carbon Adsorption UV Oxidation Bioreactors	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues Would not treat long chain PAHs	Medium Medium Medium Medium	Retained Retained Possible VE alternative Possible VE alternative
- Dissolved Inorganics Removal	Chemical Precipitation Reverse Osmosis Ultrafiltration Electrostatic Precipitation	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues	Medium Medium High High	Possible later addition Not retained Not retained Not retained
Water Disposal	Sanitary Sewer Discharge Surface Water Discharge Tanker Truck Evaporation	Low flow only High treatment required Large volumes prohibitive Cold weather climate	Medium Low High - High	Retained Retained Not retained Not retained
Off Gas Control / Treatment	Foam Suppression Temporary Structures Thermal Oxidation Carbon Adsorption Air Scrubbing Biofiltration	No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues No significant issues Residuals require disposal No significant issues	Medium Medium Medium Medium High Medium	Possible VE alternative Retained Retained Retained Not retained Possible VE alternative
Notes:				

- 1. Costs for each technology are relative to each other in the same general response action. "Medium" indicates no significant difference in cost between technologies.

  2. "Retained" technologies were utilized in one or more remedial action option.

  3. "Not retained" technologies will not be considered any further.

- 4. "Possible later additions" were not utilized, but may be required after future design analysis
  5. "Possible VE alternatives" are technologies which could be reconsidered during Value Engineering phase, after selection of remedial approach.

# **Table 5 - Summary of Microbial Enumeration Assay Results**

	Recommended Passive Remediation Value - WDNR	1998 Ana Assay Re	erobic E esults (Me		on		
Sample ID Grid Location		BE-1 2400N	BE-2 2600N	BE-3 2600N			
Sample Interval (ft)		1400E 2-3	1900E 2-3	2100E 2-3			
In Contaminated Area?		yes	yes	no			
Populations Total Population (cfu/g) Degrader Populaion (cfu/g)	>1E+06		4.5 E+03 < 1E+02				
			obic Enu				
Sample ID		Assay He	esults (Mo BIO-2	ean) BIO-3	BIO-4	BIO-5	BIO-6
Grid Location		2300N	2400N	2400N	2400N	2500N	2900N
and Essanon		1600E	1600E	2000E	2000E	1600E	1600E
Sample Inteval (ft)		0 - 4	0 - 4	0 - 4	4 - 8	0 - 4	0 - 4
In Contaminated Area?		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Populations							
Total Population (cfu/g)		7.0E+04	7.4 E+05	3.7E+06	8.3E+03	2.3E+04	1.8E+04
Degrader Population (cfu/g)	>1E+06	2.2E+03	4.8E+03	1.5E+04	5.1E+01	3.4E+02	5.5+02

Table 6: Summary of Contaminant Dispersion / Sediment Settling Study Results

	Initial Composite Sediment	Settled Sand after Initial Mix	After Floc Fine Slurry 17.1% Solids					
%Gravel	4.4	6	0					
%Sand	65.5	75.2	0					
%Fines	30.1	18.8	100					
PAHs	(ug/kg)	(ug/kg)	(ug/kg)					
Acenapthene	86,000	17,000	470,000					
Acenapthylene Anthracene	<2800 43,000	<1000 7,100	43,000 310,000					
Benzo(a)anthracene	16,000	3,500	140,000					
Benzo(a)pyrene	12,000	1,700	150,000					
Benzo(b)flouranthene	6,200	<1000	93,000					
Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene	4,800 6,000	<1100 <1000	68,000 79,000					
Chrysene	15,000	2,800	130,000					
Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene	<2900	<1100	19,000					
Flouranthene Fluorene	38,000 46,000	8,900 8,300	300,000 300,000					
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene	3,700	<1100	53,000					
1-Methylnaphthalene	90,000	21,000	390,000					
2-Methylnaphthalene	150,000	36,000	590,000					
Naphthalene Phenanthrene	240,000 120,000	60,000 25,000	480,000 890,000					
Pyrene	56,000	13,000	510,000					
Total PAHs	932,700	204,300	5,015,000					
V00-								
VOCs Benzene	2,700	380	not analyzed					
n-Butylbenzene	2,000							
Ethylbenzene	19,000	3,600						
Isopropylbenzene p-Isopropylbenzene	2,100 2,000	350						
Toluene	7,800	930						
1,2,4 -Trimethylbenzene	12,000	1,900						
1,3,5 -Trimethylbenzene	3,500	630						
Xylenes -m,-p Xylenes -o	12,000 6,500	2,100 1,000						
Total VOCs	<b>69,600</b>	10,890						
					0	to Water Ou		! <u>~</u>
					Compared	to water Gu	ality Criter	ıa
	3/31	4/2/98	4/11/98	Clear	•			
	Initial	Mixture	Mixture	Water	NAWQ	NAWQ	Tier II	Tier II
					•			
	Initial Sediment	Mixture after	Mixture after	Water After	NAWQ Acute	NAWQ Chronic	Tier II Acute	Tier II Chronic
TSS (g/l)	Initial Sediment	Mixture after 2 days	Mixture after 11 days	Water After	NAWQ Acute Value	NAWQ Chronic Value	Tier II Acute Value	Tier II Chronic Value
	Initial Sediment Slurry 4.6	Mixture after 2 days settling	Mixture after 11 days settling	Water After Floc	NAWQ Acute Value	NAWQ Chronic Value	Tier II Acute Value	Tier II Chronic Value
PAHs	Initial Sediment Slurry 4.6 (ug/l)	Mixture after 2 days settling 1.8 (ug/l)	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l)	Water After Floc 0.03 (ug/l)	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value	Tier II Chronic Value
	Initial Sediment Slurry 4.6	Mixture after 2 days settling	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420	Water After Floc 0.03 (ug/l) 30	NAWQ Acute Value	NAWQ Chronic Value	Tier II Acute Value	Tier II Chronic Value
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88	Water After Floc 0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I)
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61	Mixture after 2 days settling 1.8 (ug/l) 370 35 82 23	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64	Mixture	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I)
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61	Mixture after 2 days settling 1.8 (ug/l) 370 35 82 23	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21	Mixture     after     2 days     settling     1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59	Mixture     after     2 days     settling     1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8     23	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28	Mixture     after     2 days     settling     1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8     23     20	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24	Water After Floc  0.03  (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59	Mixture     after     2 days     settling     1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8     23	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740	Water After Floc  0.03  (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720	Mixture     after     2 days     settling      1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8     23     20     71     78     27     450     480     450     210	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310	Water After Floc  0.03  (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l)	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l)	Tier II Acute Value (ug/I)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270	Mixture     after     2 days     settling      1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8     23     20     71     78     27     450     480     450     210     120	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120	Water After Floc  0.03  (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720	Mixture     after     2 days     settling      1.8     (ug/l)     370     35     82     23     33     15     <10     8     23     20     71     78     27     450     480     450     210	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310	Water After Floc  0.03  (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237	Water After Floc  0.03  (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Ethylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536	Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Isopropylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6  (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536	## Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495	Mixture after 11 days settling 1.4 (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014 3.9 2.1 12
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Isopropylbenzene p-Isopropylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536	## Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495  97 <14 280 24 17	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237  73 no	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190  2300 130	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014 3.9 2.1 12
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Isopropylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536	## Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495  97 <14 280 24 17 31	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237  73 no	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190  2300 130  26000	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I)  0.73 0.027 0.014  3.9 2.1 12  130 7.3
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Ethylbenzene Isopropylbenzene Methylene Chloride Toluene 1,2,4 -Trimethylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536  230 <14 810 36 16 24 410 220	## After after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495  97 <14 280 24 17 31 190 160	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237  73 no	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190  2300 130	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I) 0.73 0.027 0.014 3.9 2.1 12
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Ethylbenzene Isopropylbenzene Methylene Chloride Toluene 1,2,4 -Trimethylbenzene 1,3,5 -Trimethylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536  230 <14 810 36 16 24 410 220 61	## After after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495  97 <14 280 24 17 31 190 160 45	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237  73 no	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190  2300 130  26000 120	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I)  0.73 0.027 0.014  3.9 2.1 12  130 7.3 2200 9.8
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Ethylbenzene Ethylbenzene Isopropylbenzene p-Isopropylbenzene Methylene Chloride Toluene 1,2,4 - Trimethylbenzene Xylenes -m,-p	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536  230 <14 810 36 16 24 410 220 61 500	## Mixture after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495  97 <14 280 24 17 31 190 160 45 260	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237  73 no 9 210 18 <6 <9 130 130 35 200	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190  2300 130  26000	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I)  0.73 0.027 0.014  3.9 2.1 12  130 7.3
PAHs Acenapthene Acenapthylene Anthracene Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(b)flouranthene Benzo (ghi) perylene Benzo (k) flouranthene Chrysene Dibenzo(a,h) anthracene Flouranthene Fluorene Indeno(123-cd)pyrene 1-Methylnaphthalene 2-Methylnaphthalene Naphthalene Phenanthrene Pyrene Total PAHs  VOCs Benzene n-Butylbenzene Ethylbenzene Isopropylbenzene Methylene Chloride Toluene 1,2,4 -Trimethylbenzene 1,3,5 -Trimethylbenzene	Initial Sediment Slurry  4.6 (ug/l) 460 <210 240 61 64 37 32 21 59 28 170 140 84 540 810 1,800 720 270 5,536  230 <14 810 36 16 24 410 220 61	## After after 2 days settling  1.8  (ug/l) 370 35 82 23 33 15 <10 8 23 20 71 78 27 450 480 450 210 120 2,495  97 <14 280 24 17 31 190 160 45	Mixture after 11 days settling  1.4  (ug/l) 420 46 88 25 35 15 11 9 24 24 75 96 29 570 740 1,600 310 120 4,237  73 no	Water After Floc  0.03 (ug/l) 30 < 8.2 15 7 6 4 3 2 6 4 20 13 7 <7.2 <7.2 <8.4 27 30 174	NAWQ Acute Value (ug/l) 80	NAWQ Chronic Value (ug/l) 23	Tier II Acute Value (ug/l)  13 0.49 0.24  70 37 190  2300 130  26000 120	Tier II Chronic Value (ug/I)  0.73 0.027 0.014  3.9 2.1 12  130 7.3 2200 9.8

# **TABLE 7: Comparison of Remedial Action Options**

Project: Ashland Lakefront Property FS SEH# WIDNR9401 CALC'D'BY: MJB CHECKED BY: CWI

10-Dec-98

***Total Score:	Potential Future Liability	Capitalized Total Costs: (40 years, i=5%)	Annualized Total Costs (40 years, i=5%)	Projected Annual Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring (OMM) Costs	Projected Initial Capital Costs	Economic Feasibility	Restoration Time Frame ("poor rating" for relatively long. "high rating" for relatively short)	Implementability	Short Term Effectiveness	Long Term Effectiveness	Technical Feasibility	Evaluation Criteria	Remedial Action Options:
	very high relative liability	\$0	\$0	<del>\$</del>	\$0		very poor rating	very poor rating	very poor rating .	very poor rating		*Rating	Option A1  No Further Action
51	ő	_					10	ő	10	10		**Score	
	very high relative liability	\$4,300,000	\$250,000	\$31,000	\$4,000,000		very poor rating	very poor rating	poor	poor rating		*Rating	Option B1 Access Restrictions & Institutional Controls
47	5	_					10	10	co	8		**Score	
	medium relative liability	\$28,000,000	\$1,600,000	\$140,000	\$25,000,000		poor rating	medium rating	very good rating	medium rating		*Rating	Engineering Controls Thick Sediment Cap
31	ъ	ω					ω	5	8	6		**Score	
	medium relative liability	\$24,000,000	\$1,400,000	\$140,000	\$21,000,000		poor rating	medium rating	very good rating	medium rating		*Rating	Engineering Controls Armored Cap
31	თ	ω	••				ο ο	6	N	6		**Score	85 %
	low relative liability	\$40,000,000	\$2,300,000	\$140,000	\$37,000,000		good rating	good	good	good		*Rating	In Situ Remediation Entire Site
24	4	4					4	4	4	4		"Score	<b>63</b> -
	low relative liability	\$51,000,000	\$2,900,000	\$140,000	\$48,000,000		good	good rating	medium rating	good rating		*Rating	In Situ Remediation Confined Sediment Treatment Facility
27	4	Un Un					4	4	თ	4		"Score	7 A D T
	very low relative liability	\$93,000,000	\$5,400,000	\$260,000	\$89,000,000		very good rating	good	medium rating	very good rating		*Rating	Excavation Separation, Treatment Backfill
25	N	9					N	4	თ	N		**Score	====
	low relative liability	\$89,000,000	\$5,200,000	\$260,000	\$85,000,000		very good rating	medium rating	medium rating	very good rating		*Rating	Option Ez Excavation Off site Disposal New Backfill
3	4	9					N	6	6	N		**Score	1 C
	low relative liability	\$79,000,000	\$4,600,000	\$140,000	\$76,000,000		very good rating	poor rating	medium rating	very good rating		*Rating	Option E3 Excavation Off site Disposal No Backfill
3	4	00	<u></u>				N	œ	თ	8		**Score	= 2.5 &

Options presented only pertain to the area within site limits below: South limit = northern boundary of railroad right of way North limit = south to 2900N gridline in Chequamegon Bay West limit = seat edge of Eliis Avenue East limit = west edge of Prentice Avenue

\* Rating System Ratings for specific evaluation criteria take into account several factors as required in WAC NR722.07(4) Ratings are preliminary and may be revised based upon results of further data collection, pilot studies, and modelling.

\*Scoring System: 1 = best rating for specific evaluation criteria, 10 = worst rating for specific evaluation criteria.

\*\*\*The lowest total score is considered the best score, and therefore may be the best option. 6 is lowest possible total score. 60 is highest possible total score.

.

# Appendix A

Analytical Results



1795 Industrial Drive Green Bay, WI 54302 920-469-2436 800-7-ENCHEM FAX: 920-469-8827

### - Analytical Report -

Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Report Date: 3/13/98

Sample No.	Field ID	Collection Date	Sample No.	Field ID	Collection Date
881041-001	KREHER PARK COMPOSITE	2/23/98			
881041-002	SEDIMENT COMPOSITE	2/23/98			
881041-003	SD-9 2400N, 1400E (0-2')	2/23/98			

The "Q" flag is present when a parameter has been detected below the LOQ. This indicates the results are qualified due to the uncertainty of the parameter concentration between the LOD and the LOQ.

Soil VOC detects are corrected for the total solids, unless otherwise noted.

I certify that the data contained in this Final Report has been generated and reviewed in accordance with approved methods and Laboratory Standard Operating Procedure. Exceptions, if any, are discussed in the accompanying sample narrative. Release of this final report is authorized by Laboratory management, as is verified by the following signature.

Approval signature 3/13/98



1795 Industrial Drive Green Bay, WI 54302 920-469-2436 800-7-ENCHEM Fax: 920-469-8827

Comment:

881041-002 8260+-S-ME SEDIMENT COMPOSITE

Sample exhibits hydrocarbon pattern resembling gasoline. Early and late peaks were present.





Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

Field ID: KREHER PARK COMPOSITE

Report Date: 3/11/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-001

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

## **Inorganic Results**

Test	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units Code	Analysis Date	Prep Method	Analysis Method	Analyst
Arsenic	3.3	0.89	2.8	· · · · ·	mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Arsenic - TCLP	< 0.70			0.70	mg/L	3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Cadmium	0.43	0.070	0.22		mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Chromium	4.8	0.12	0.38		mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Copper	14	0.21	0.67		mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead	52	0.47	1.5		mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead - TCLP	< 0.20			0.20	mg/L	3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Nickel	4.8	0.76	2.4		mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Zinc	72	0.74	2.4		mg/kg	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Solids, percent	47.2				%	2/27/98	SM2540G	SM2540G	NJS

### **Organic Results**

BENZENE - TCLP			Prep Met	hod: SW	846 5030	Prep Date:	An	alyst: MAD
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Toluene-d8	94			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Dibromofluoromethane	99			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
4-Bromofluorobenzene	106			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Benzene	0.38			0.10	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 8260

### **Organic Results**

EPA 8260 VOLATILE LIST	T - SOIL/METHANOL		Prep Met	hod: SW8	346 5030	Prep Date:	2/27/98	Analyst: RJN
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Benzene	8300	2600	6200		ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Bromobenzene	< 1300	1300	3100		ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Bromochloromethane	< 1300	1300	3100		ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260



usade peutitikatu (kosta o politiko) kontra kontra kontra kontra kontra kontra kontra (h. 1801). En en 1900 e i

Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Field ID: KREHER PARK COMPOSITE

Lab Sample Number: 881041-001

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Client: SEH

Report Date: 3/11/98

Collection Date: 2/23/98

Matrix Type: SOIL

Bromodichloromethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Bromoform	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Bromomethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
s-Butylbenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
t-Butylbenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
n-Butylbenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Carbon tetrachloride	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Chloroform	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Chlorobenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Chlorodibromomethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Chloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Chloromethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
2-Chlorotoluene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
4-Chlorotoluene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dibromoethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Dibromomethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dichloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1-Dichloroethene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Dichlorodifluoromethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dichloropropane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1-Dichloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,3-Dichloropropane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
2,2-Dichloropropane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1-Dichloropropene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Diisopropyl ether	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Ethylbenzene		35000	2600	6200	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Fluorotrichloromethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg	3/2/98	SW846 8260



distributions and asserting the second secon

Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

Ment. Sen

Field ID: KREHER PARK COMPOSITE

Report Date: 3/11/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-001

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

Hexachlorobutadiene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Isopropyibenzene		4200	2600	6200	ug/kg	Q	3/2/98	SW846 8260
p-Isopropyitoluene		4400	2600	6200	ug/kg	Q	3/2/98	SW846 8260
Methylene chloride	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Methyl-tert-butyl-ether	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Naphthalene		470000	2600	6200	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
n-Propylbenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Styrene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Tetrachloroethene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Toluene		16000	2600	6200	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		28000	2600	6200	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Trichloroethene	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene		7900	2600	6200	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Vinyl chloride	<	1300	1300	3100	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Xylenes, -m, -p		36000	2600	6200	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Xylene, -o		17000	2600	6200	ug/kg		3/2/98	SW846 8260
4-Bromofluorobenzene		78			%Recov		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Dibromofluoromethane		74			%Recov		3/2/98	SW846 8260
Toluene-d8		73			%Recov		3/2/98	SW846 8260
								_



Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

Field ID: SEDIMENT COMPOSITE

Report Date: 3/12/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-002

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

## **Inorganic Results**

Test	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Prep Method	Analysis Method	Analyst
Arsenic	1.3	0.63	2.0		mg/kg	Q	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Arsenic - TCLP	< 0.70			0.70	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Cadmium	0.058	0.049	0.16		mg/kg	Q	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Chromium	4.2	0.087	0.28		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Copper	7.0	0.15	0.48		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead	4.6	0.33	1.1		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead - TCLP	< 0.20			0.20	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Nickel	3.6	0.54	1.7		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
TOC as NPOC	29000	17	54		mg/kg		2/27/98	SW846 9060M	SW846 9060M	sub
Zinc	14	0.52	1.7		_ mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Solids, percent	66.7				%		2/27/98	SM2540G	SM2540G	NJS

### **Organic Results**

BENZENE - TCLP		Prep Method: SW846 5030 Prep					Analyst: MAD	
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Dibromofluoromethane	99			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
4-Bromofluorobenzene	116			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Toluene-d8	103			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Benzene	< 0.10			0.10	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 8260

### **Organic Results**

EPA 8260 VOLATILE L	Prep Method: SW846 5030			Prep Date:	2/27/98	Analyst: RJN		
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Benzene	2400	750	1800		ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Bromobenzene	< 500	500	1200		ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260



Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

Field ID: SEDIMENT COMPOSITE

Report Date: 3/12/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-002

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

Bromochloromethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Bromodichloromethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Bromoform	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Bromomethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
s-Butylbenzene		1900	750	1800	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
t-Butylbenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
n-Butylbenzene		5200	750	1800	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Carbon tetrachloride	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Chloroform	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Chlorobenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Chlorodibromomethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Chloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Chloromethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
2-Chlorotoiuene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
4-Chlorotoluene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dibromoethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Dibromomethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dichloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1-Dichloroethene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Dichlorodifluoromethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2-Dichloropropane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1-Dichloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,3-Dichloropropane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
2,2-Dichloropropane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1-Dichloropropene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Diisopropyl ether	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Ethylbenzene		18000	750	1800	ug/kg	3/3/98	SW846 8260
					<del>-</del> -		



Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client : SEH

Field ID: SEDIMENT COMPOSITE

Report Date: 3/12/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-002

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

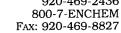
Matrix Type: SOIL

WI DIR LAB IL	7. 40	3132750						
Fluorotrichloromethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg	<u></u>	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Hexachlorobutadiene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Isopropylbenzene		2000	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
p-isopropyltoluene		1900	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Methylene chloride	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Methyl-tert-butyl-ether	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Naphthalene		230000	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
n-Propylbenzene		1300	750	1800	ug/kg	Q	3/3/98	SW846 8260
Styrene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Tetrachloroethene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Toluene		5900	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		9400	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Trichloroethene	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene		2800	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Vinyl chloride	<	500	500	1200	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Xylenes, -m, -p		11000	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Xylene, -o		5600	750	1800	ug/kg		3/3/98	SW846 8260
4-Bromofluorobenzene		91			%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Dibromofluoromethane		74			%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Toluene-d8		94			%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260

### **Organic Results**

PAH - WI LUST LIST - SEMIVOLATILES			Prep Method: SW846 3550			Prep Date:	3/3/98 Analyst: NJS	
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Acenaphthene	68000	1900	6100	· · · · · ·	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Acenaphthylene	< 2100	2100	6700		ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270







### - Analytical Report -

Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

Field ID: SEDIMENT COMPOSITE

Report Date: 3/12/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-002

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

Anthracene		30000	1800	5700	ug/kg	· · · · · ·	3/4/98	SW846 8270
Benzo(a)anthracene		14000	1700	5400	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Benzo(a)pyrene		13000	1600	5100	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Benzo(b)fluoranthene		6500	2000	6400	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene		4500	1900	6100	ug/kg	Q	3/4/98	SW846 8270
Benzo(k)fluoranthene		6600	1900	6100	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Chrysene		12000	1800	5700	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	<	2800	2800	8900	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Fluoranthene		28000	1900	6100	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Fluorene		27000	2300	7300	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene		4600	1900	6100	ug/kg	Q	3/4/98	SW846-8270
1-Methylnaphthalene		68000	2300	7300	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
2-Methylnaphthalene		100000	2200	7000	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Naphthalene		170000	2000	6400	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Phenanthrene		79000	2100	6700	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Pyrene		41000	1900	6100	ug/kg		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Nitrobenzene-d5		103			%Recov		3/4/98	SW846 8270
2-Fluorobiphenyl		107			%Recov		3/4/98	SW846 8270
Terphenyl-d14		100			%Recov		3/4/98	SW846 8270



### - Analytical Report -

taktika aan teorik kadun medua merapagangan andada kelebuah neringi heringan nelakur semberan sikan lebih.

Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client : SEH

Field ID: SEEP(1'-2') SOIL

Report Date: 3/13/98

Lab Sample Number: 881012-001

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

### **Inorganic Results**

Test	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Prep Method	Analysis Method	Analyst
Arsenic	5.3	0.33	1.1		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Arsenic - TCLP	< 0.70			0.70	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Barium	77	0.077	0.25		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Cadmium	2.2	0.066	0.21		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Chromium	8.5	0.19	0.61		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead	68	0.22	0.70		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead - TCLP	< 0.20			0.20	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Mercury	0.063	0.063	0.20		mg/kg	Q	3/6/98	SW846 7471A	SW846 7471A	MAD
Selenium	1.7	0.36	1.1		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Silver	0.54	0.31	0.99		mg/kg	Q	3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD
Solids, percent	63.9				%		3/3/98	SM 2540G	SM 2540G	MAD
Zinc	810	0.55	1.8		mg/kg		3/3/98	SW846 3050B	SW846 6010B	MAD

### **Organic Results**

BENZENE - TCLP			Prep Met	hod: SW	846 5030	Prep Date:	An	alyst: MAD
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Toluene-d8	106			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Dibromofluoromethane	108			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
4-Bromofluorobenzene	97			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Benzene	< 0.10			0.10	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 8260



### - Analytical Report -

Project Name: ASHLAND LAKEFRONT

Field ID: SD-9 2400N, 1400E (0-2')

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

Report Date: 3/11/98

Lab Sample Number: 881041-003

Collection Date: 2/23/98

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Matrix Type: SOIL

### Inorganic Results

Test	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Prep Method	Analysis Method	Analyst
Arsenic	1.0	0.60	1.9		mg/kg	Q	3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Arsenic - TCLP	< 0.70		-	0.70	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Cadmium	< 0.047	0.047	0.15		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Chromium	5.4	0.083	0.26		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Copper	5.1	0.14	0.45		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead	2.6	0.32	1.0		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Lead - TCLP	< 0.20			0.20	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 3010A	SW846 6010B	MAD
Nickel	4.0	0.52	1.7		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Zinc	35	0.50	1.6		mg/kg		3/2/98	SW846 3051	SW846 6010B	MAD
Solids, percent	69.8				%		2/27/98	SM2540G	SM2540G	NJS

### **Organic Results**

BENZENE - TCLP			Prep Met	hod: SW	846 5030	Prep Date:	An	alyst: MAD
Analyte	Result	LOD	LOQ	EQL	Units	Code	Analysis Date	Analysis Method
Toluene-d8	92			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Dibromofluoromethane	100			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
4-Bromofluorobenzene	100			1.0	%Recov		3/3/98	SW846 8260
Benzene	0.24			0.10	mg/L		3/3/98	SW846 8260

1423 N. 8th Street., Suite 122 Superior, WI 54880 715-392-5844 • 1-800-837-8238 FAX 715-392-5843 Address: 421 FRENETTE DRIVE THERNTON LABORATORY Moss ā 8 002 MARK BROSES CHIPPEMA FALLS, WI SHADED AREA FOR LABORATORY USE ONLY TOTAL BOTTLES A JAC TOWN WAS NOT THE STATES AND THE SHADEN THE STATES AND T ₹ Sample Receipt Tem Sample Receipt pH (WevMetals) En Chem Project No 88/04Mail Report To: SIW 7 Melas BOKE Invoice To: SEL ATTUI Page 2-200 24 Balline Company: SE -202-N. 242-1812 Amb 3 Defectime: P.O. # 608-827-5501 • 1-888-536-2436 Fax: 608-827-5503 Madison, WI 53717 Date/Time: Date/Time: Date/Time: Company: 17365 Mail Invoice To: COND. ₹ SCREEN MATRIX ž 3 Green Bay, WI 54302 920-469-2436 • 1-800-736-2436 FAX 920-469-8827 1241 Bellevue St., Suite 9 Received By (En/Chem) S Takol Madel ≥ **CHAIN OF CUSTODY** Received By: Received By: Received By: ₹ FILTERED? (YES/NO) HHEMING 2 Date/Time: PRESERVATION (CODE)\* Date/Time: Date/Time: R KREHER PARK COMPOSITE 2/13/98 Sampled By (Print) JIM TAPPANTON /MARK BROSE DATE WW 6 Relifiquished By: Relinquished By: Helinquished By SEDIMENT COMPOSITE to SEH When 215-720-630 Project Name: ASHLAND LAKE FRONT RCRA CLP Branch or Location: Chuppews Tal (En Cham will not confirm unless otherwise instructed.) Project Number: WIDN P4401 . 02 NR720 Confirmation Analysis Required? (circle): Y 1912)-014(314) 2400N HWE (0-2' Project Contagt: JIM Thornson Project Location: ASHLAND, WI Company Name: 554 Tue. SAMPLE DESCRIPTION whilplake 0 \* Pleuse rush Pac regults Indicate volume of methanol added and F=Methanol\*\* C=H2SO4 UST "If not using En Chem's methanol, 0=Other (Indicate) mark the appropriate samples. \*Preservation Code Regulatory Program (circle): NPDES/WPDES CAA E=EnCore B=HCL 50-9 FELDE G=NaOH ŧ



1795 Industrial Drive Green Bay, WI 54302 920-469-2436 800-7-ENCHEM FAX: 920-469-8827

### - Analytical Report -

Project Name :	ASHLAND LAKEFRONT
----------------	-------------------

Project Number: WIDNR9401.02

Client: SEH

WI DNR LAB ID: 405132750

Report Date: 3/13/98

Sample No. Field ID Collection

881012-001 SEEP(1'-2') SOIL 2/23/98

Collection
Date Sample No. Field ID Date

The "Q" flag is present when a parameter has been detected below the LOQ. This indicates the results are qualified due to the uncertainty of the parameter concentration between the LOD and the LOQ.

Soil VOC detects are corrected for the total solids, unless otherwise noted.

I certify that the data contained in this Final Report has been generated and reviewed in accordance with approved methods and Laboratory Standard Operating Procedure. Exceptions, if any, are discussed in the accompanying sample narrative. Release of this final report is authorized by Laboratory management, as is verified by the following signature.

Approval Signature 3/13/98

	7 25 68 1435	Received By (En Cham):	Date/Time:	Relinquished By:	mark the appropriate samples.	mark the
Bampie Neceipi pri (Metaketats)	Date/Time:	Received By:			"If not using En Chem's methanol, indicate volume of methanol added and	"If not us indicate ve
Ao T	Dater line:	Received By:	Date/Time:		E=EnCore F=Methanol** O=Other (indicate)	G=NaOH
881013		Received By:	2/23/98 13:00	Relinquished By:  SAMES THORNGA	*Preservation Code B=HCL C=H2SO4	
•					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
100	1-8/2MM	NA SOL	7 7	36/82/2 7/28/48	SEEP (1-2) SOIL	
EORATORY US FONLY LABORATORY IS HUBBER	COUNTY BOTTLES / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	FELD MAINT		CONTECT	HOULDERDESO 3 HARVS	ETELD 10
s e SEH	Mall Invoice To: ANARE BROSES	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<i>41</i> /	ircle): Y (N) o Instructed.)	NR720 Confirmation Analysis Required? (circle): Y (En Chem will not confirm unless otherwise Instructed.)	NR720 Co (En Chem
JE.	Company: SEH ANGERS: SAME AS A BOVE	12 15 (A) (C) (C)	S PROST SI	FIA GLP SDWA	Regulatory Program (cfcde): UST RCHA NPDES/WPDES CAA NR	Regulatory NPDES Other
CHIPPEMA PAUS, WI	Invoice To: MATE BODS	612		WI ES/JAMES THORN TON	Project Location: ASHCAND, bull Sampled By (Print): MATIC BROSES	Project Lo
Company: SEH	Company: S.		FILTERED? (YESNO)	SE FRONT	Project Name: ASHLAND CAPEETOUT	Project Na
1 1	Mail Report To: XXX	7		20.10	Project Number WIDNIR 9401.02	Project Nu
1 b 1	Page		CHAIN OF CUSTODY	9775	Project Contact: JIM 146KN PN Telephone: (715) 720 - 6226	Project Co
716-392-5844 • 1-800-837-8238 FAX 7 15-392-5843	Madban, WI 53717 608-827-5501 • 1-888-536-2436 Fax: 608-827-5503	12 144   Bellevie St., Buite 3 Green Bry, WJ 54302 920 469 2436 • L-600-736-2436 PAX 920-469-8827	EN HEM	Falls	Branch or Location: Chippenon Fulls	Company Branch or
Net .				T, T,		

# Appendix B

Waste Quantity Calculations

# Estimate of Waste Quantities for Ashland Lakefront Property and Contaminated Sediments

stimate of Wasto Oceantities for Ashland I akafront Droperty and Contaminated			<b>5</b>			D D		5			Sediments	<b></b>						0	CALCULATION	_	of on	ORIGINA	, ¥	ORIGINAL TAR VOLUME	200
												,													
xton	Area	Average Thickness	Total Volume	Estimated Porosity	Volume of Water	Wood Fraction	Volume of Wood	Dry Density of Wood	Mass of Wood	Volume of FIII, Soil or Sediment	Dry Density of Fill,Soil or Seds	Mass of Dry Fill, Soil or Seds	Total Dry Mass Wood, Fill Soil, Seds (lbs)	Avg Conc Adsorbed B(a)P	Adsorbed Mass of B(a)P (lbs)	Avg Conc Dissolved B(a)P (ug/l)	Dissolved Mass of B(s)P (fbs)	Total Mass of B(a)P (lbs)	Low end Fraction B(a)P / Tar (mass/mass)	High end Fraction B(a)P / Tar (mass/mass)	Low End Original Tar Mass (lbs)	High End Original Tar Mass (lbs)	Density of Orig Tar (its/gal)	Low End Volume of Orlg Tar (gal)	High End Volume of Orig Tar (gai)
) Zone - Adsorbed I. Seep Area Vadose Zone		<b>-</b> - ;	2,500	0.3	0	0.05	125	55	6,250	2,375	<b>8</b>	237,500	243,750	17	Ė	0	0.0	ŝ	0.0010	0.0029	1,429	4,144	æ	179	518
xtaminated Vadose Zone	15,000	ω	45,000	0.3	•	0.05	2,250	8	112,500	42,750	<b>1</b> 00	4,275,000	4,387,500	10.4	45.6	0	0.0	45.6	0.0010	0.0029	15,734	45,630	œ	1,967	5,704
\$	100,000		400,000	0.3	0	0.05	20,000	50	1,000,000	380,000	<b>10</b>	38,000,000	39,000,000	0.42	16.4	0	0.0	16.4	0.0010	0.0029	5,648	16,380	æ	706	2,048
5	320,000 437,500		1,280,000 1,727,500	0.3	0	0.05	64,000 86,375	g	3,200,000 4,318,750	1,216,000 1,641,125	98	121.500,000 164,112,500	124,800,000 168,431,250	0.12	15.0 <i>81</i>	o	0.0	15.0 <i>81</i>	0.0010	0.0029	5,164	14,976	<b>c</b>	646 3,497	1,872 10,141

Total:	Less Contaminated Sediments (8'-10') Subtotal:	Less Contaminated Sediments (4'-8')	Very Contaminated Sediments (4'-8')	Sediments - Adsorbed and Dissolved Very Contaminated Sediments (0 - 4)	Less Contaminated Saturated Zone Subtotal:	Medium Contaminated Saturated Zone 200,000	Very Contaminated Saturated Zone	Saturated Zone - Adsorbed and Dissolved Contaminated Seep Area Sat'd Zone 2,56	Less Contaminated Vadose Zone Subtotal:	Medium Contaminated Vadose Zone	Very Contaminated Vadose Zone	Vadose Zone - Adsorbed Contam. Seep Area Vadose Zone	Description
<b></b>	410,000	390,000	20,000	410,000	200,000 ; 437,500	9 200,000	35,000	solved 2,500	320,000 : 437,500	100,000	15,000	2,500	
	N	•		•	<b>a</b>	œ	60	=			ω	-	Average Thickness (ft)
9,370,000 (cft) 347,037 (cy) Total Volume	820,000 4,100,000	1,560,000	80,000	1,640,000	1,600,000 3,542,500	1,600,000	315,000	27,500	1,280,000 1,727,500	400,000	45,000	2,500	Total Volume (cft)
	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	Estimated Porosity
2,292,750 (cft) 17,149,770 (gal) Volume of Water	246,000 1,230,000	468,000	24,000	492,000	480,000 1,062,750	480,000	94,500	8,250	0	٥	•	0	Volume of Water (cft)
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	Wood Fraction
1,441,050 (cft) 53,372 (cr) Volume of Wood	0 114,800	0	0	114,800	560,000 1,239,875	560,000	110,250	9,625	64,000 86,375	20,000	2,250	125	Volume of Wood (cft)
X0 20 20	<i>o</i> 50	g	8	જ	50	প্ত	g	g	٠ 3	50	જ	g	Dry Density of Wood (ibs/cft)
72,052,500 (Iba) 36,026 (tons) Mass of Wood	0 5,740,000	0	0	5,740,000	28,000,000 61,993,750	28,000,000	5,512,500	481,250	3,200,000 4,318,750	1,000,000	112,500	6,250	Dry Mass of Wood (fbs)
5,636,200 (cft) 208,748 (cy) Volume of Fill, Soil or Sediment	574,000 2,755,200	1,092,000	56,000	1,033,200	560,000 1,239,875	560,000	110,250	9,625	1,216,000 1,641,125	380,000	42,750	2,375	Volume of Fill, Soil or Sediment (cft)
	<b>1</b> 00	8	8	8	8	<b>1</b> 00	100	<b>?</b>	8	<b>10</b> 0	<b>1</b> 00	ĕ	Dry Density of Filt,Soil or Seds (lbs/cft)
563,620,000 (fbs) 281,810 (tors) Mass of Dry Fill, Soil or Seds	57,100,000 275,520,000	109,200,000	5,600,000	103,320,000	56,300,000 123,987,500	56,000,000	11,025,000	9:2,500	121.600,000 164,112,500	38,000,000	4,275,000	237,500	Mass of Dry Fill, Soll or Seds (lbs)
635,672,500 (lbs) 317,836 (tons) Dry Mass Wood, Fill Soll, Seds	57,400,000 281,260,000	109,200,000	5,600,000	109,060,000	84,000,000 185,981,250	84,000,000	16,537,500	1,443,750	124,800,000 168,431,250	39,000,000	4,387,500	243,750	Total Dry Mass ( Wood, Fill Soil, Seds (lbs)
	0	0.52	37.5	42	0.38	13	55.4	206.0	0.12	0.42	10.4	17	Avg Conc Adsorbed B(a)P (mg/kg)
3,143 (lbs) Adsorbed Mass of B(a)P	0.0 725	56.8	210.0	458.1	31.9 2,338	1092.0	916.2	297.4	15.0 <i>81</i>	16.4	45.6	Ē	Adsorbed Mass of B(a)P (lbs)
	0.0	2.8	203.7	22.8	.50 9	208	303	3051	o	0	0	•	Avg Conc D Dissolved B(a)P (ug/l)
(ibe) (ibe) Dissolved Mass of B(a)P	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.2 10	6.2	1.8	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Dissolved Mass of B(a)P (fbs)
(fbs) Total Mass of B(a)P	0.0 726	<b>56.9</b>	210.3	458.8	32.1 2,347	1098.2	918.0	299.0	15.0 <i>81</i>	16.4	45.6	t	Total Mass of B(s)P (bs)
	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	0.0010	Low end Fraction B(a)P / Tar (mass/mass)
	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	0.0029	High end Fraction B(a)P / Tar (mass/mass)
	•	19,609	72,519	158,191	11,068	378,700	316,535	103,098	5,164	5,648	15,734	1,429	Low End Original Tar Mass (lbs)
	•	56,867	210,305	458,753	32,097	1,098,230	917,952	298,983	14,976	16,380	45,630	4.144	High End Original Tar Mass (ibs)
	œ	œ	œ	<b>6</b>	00	œ	· œ	<b></b>	œ		· 00	, as	Density of Orig Tar (ib/gai)
(gal) Low End Volume of Orig Ter	0 31,290	2,451	9,065	19,774	1,383 101,175	47,338	39,567	12,887	646 3,497	706	1,967	179	Low End Volume of Orlg Tar (gal)
394,280 (gal) High End Volume of Orig Tar	90,741	7,108	26,288	57,344	4,012 293,408	137,279	114,744	37,373	1,872 10,141	2,048	5,704	518	High End Volume of Orig Tar (gal)

17.91.610.71

# Estimate of Residual NAPL MGP Waste Tar:

Estillate of Designal NATE War waste fai.	AT T MIGH	ANGOLE	2				
Description of area	Area (sft)	Average Thickness (ft)	Estimated Porosity	Percent NAPL occupied Pore Space	Percent NAPL occupied Pore Space	Low Estimate of Residual MGP Waste Tar (gal)	High Estimate of Residual MGP Waste Tar (gal)
Waste Tar Dump Vadose Tar	5,000	N	0.3	10.0%	50.0%	2,244	11,220
Seep Area Globules	2,500	11	0.3	2.5%	10.0%	1,543	6,171
Very Contaminated GW Globules	35,000	9	0.3	1.0%	2.5%	7,069	17,672
Medium Contaminated GW Globules	200,000	œ	0.3	0.5%	1.0%	17,952	35,904
NAPL Layer in Sediments (6" - 9")	300,000	0.25	0.3	10.0%	50.0%	16,830	84,150
Total:						45,637 gallons tar Low Estimate	155,117 gallors tar High Estimate

•

# Appendix C

Cost Projections

**Feasibility Study Cost Projections** 

Remedial Action Option #B1: Access Restriction / Institutional Controls

**Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS** 

SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB CHECKED BY: GPW 18 November 1998

9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#B-1

### Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:

Enlarge Fence around Seep		\$8,000
Shoreline Fencing		\$120,000
Breakwaters		\$2,250,000
Utility Rerouting		\$93,000
Monitoring System		\$16,000
Subtotal:		\$2,487,000
Contingency	20%	\$497,400
Subtotal:		\$2,984,400
Planning and Permitting:	5%	\$149,220
Engineering	10%	\$298,440
Construction Oversight	10%	\$298,440
Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:		

Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:

\$3,730,500

\$3,730,500

Subtotal, Initial Capital Costs:

### Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:

Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)		\$19,680
Annual Site Maintenance		\$5,000
Subtotal:		\$24,680
Contingency	25%	\$6,170
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs:		\$30,850

### **Capitalized Costs:**

years
•

### **Annualized Costs:**

40 years
5%
0.058
\$3,730,500
\$217,407
\$30,850
\$248,257

Enlarge Fence around Seep	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Fencing Subtotal:	400	If	20	\$8,000 <b>\$8,000</b>
Shoreline Fencing	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Fencing Subtotal:	6000	sf	20	\$120,000 <b>\$120,000</b>
Breakwaters	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep @2900N Subtotal:	1500	lf	1500	\$2,250,000 <b>\$2,250,000</b>
·	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting			\$	\$
2nd St Storm Sewer	500		80	\$40,000
3d St Storm sewer	500		80	\$40,000
Phone		ls	5000	\$5,000
Power		ls	5000	\$5,000
Water Piping		ls	1500	\$1,500
Gas Subtotal:	1	ls	1500	\$1,500 <b>\$93,000</b>
Monitoring System	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Monitoring Wells	10	ea	<b>\$</b> 1000	<b>\$</b> \$10,000
Oleophilic Sumps Subtotal:		ea	3000	\$6,000 <b>\$16,000</b>

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)		i i	\$	\$
Well development labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Analyses -6 monitoring points	24	samples	250	\$6,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)	48	hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	4	days	500	\$2,000
Reporting	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$19,680
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance			\$	\$
Shoreline Erosion Control Subtotal:	1	ls	5000	\$5,000 <b>\$5,000</b>

**Feasibility Study Cost Projections** 

Remedial Action Option #C1: Confine and Fill in Contaminated Sediment Area

**Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS** 

SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB

18 November 1998

CHECKED BY: GPW

9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#C-1

### **Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:**

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatme	ent System	\$1,237,100
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	•	\$2,520,000
Breakwaters		\$2,250,000
Utility Rerouting		\$93,000
Fill Lake Area		\$7,322,950
Cover park		\$3,402,340
Monitoring System		\$16,000
Subtotal:		\$16,841,390
Contingency	20%	\$3,368,278
Subtotal:		\$20,209,668
Planning and Permitting:	5%	\$1,010,483
Pilot Tests	5%	\$1,010,483
Engineering	7%	\$1,414,677
Construction Oversight	7%	\$1,414,677
Subtotal Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:		•

Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs: Subtotal,Initial Capital Costs:

\$25,059,988

\$25,059,988

Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:

Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs		\$64,979
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs		\$22,480
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)		\$19,680
Annual Site Maintenance		\$5,000
Subtotal:		\$112,139
Contingency	25%	\$28,035
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs:		\$140,173

**Capitalized Costs:** 

Long Term Operation Period, n (years)	40 years
Average Net Interest Rate, i	5%
Present Worth Factor (i, n)	17.159
Annual OM&M Costs:	\$140,173
Present Worth Long Term OM&M Costs	\$2,405,245
Initial Capital Costs:	\$25,059,988
Capitalized Total Costs:	\$27,465,234

**Annualized Costs:** 

Anniadized Cocto	
Long Term Operation Period, n (years)	40 years
Average Interest Rate, i	5% ^
Amortization Factor (i, n)	0.058
Initial Capital Costs:	\$25,059,988
Amortized Capital Costs:	\$1,460,450
Annual OM&M Costs:	\$140,173
Annualized Total Costs:	\$1,600,623

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatment S	System		\$	\$
Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep, 1100 lf	16500 1100		40 50	\$660,000 \$55,000
Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep Contaminated Soil Disposal	5500		50	\$275,000
Trench Filter Fabric	5000		2	\$10,000
Gravel Backfill	5500 1100		10 2	\$55,000 \$2,200
Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated Collection Sump		is	2000	\$2,200
Sump Pump, 10 gpm		ls	3000	\$3,000
Sump Level Controls		ls	2000	\$2,000
Electrical Conduit Conveyance Piping	1400 700		5 2	\$7,000 \$1,400
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep	700		20	\$14,000
Treatment System Building		ls	30000	\$30,000
Settling Tank		ea ea	3000 3000	\$3,000 \$3,000
NAPL separator & storage tank Oleophilic Filter		ea	1000	\$1,000
VOC and SVOC removal system	1	ls	40000	\$40,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System		ea	8000	\$8,000
Transfer Pumps Flowmeters		ea ea	1000 500	\$4,000 \$2,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings		ls	5000	\$5,000
Cleaning System		ls	5000	\$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System  Misc Electrical		ls Is	7000 5000	\$7,000 \$5,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	500		5	\$2,500
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	500		16	\$8,000
Surface Restoration		ls	5000	\$5,000
Connection to Sanitary Pump Station Startup Samples	100	ls ea	2000 200	\$2,000 \$20,000
Subtotal:		<b>.</b>		\$1,237,100
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	quantity	uiiit	\$	\$
West Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 lf	18000		40	\$720,000
East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 lf North Sheetpiling, 20 feet deep, 1500 lf	15000 30000		40 40	\$600,000 \$1,200,000
Subtotal:	00000	o.	40	\$2,520,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Pronkwaters	quantity	umt	unit cost \$	subtotal
Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep @2900N	1500	lf	1500	\$2,250,000
Subtotal:				\$2,250,000
•	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting	<b>,</b>		\$	\$
2nd St Storm Sewer	500		80	\$40,000
3d St Storm sewer Phone	500 1	ls	80 5000	\$40,000 \$5,000
Power		ls	5000	\$5,000
Water Piping		ls	1500	\$1,500
Gas Subtotal:	1	ls	1500	\$1,500 <b>\$93,000</b>
,				Ψ30,000
Fill Loke Avec	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Fill Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings	40	ea	\$ 1000	<b>\$</b> \$40,000
Remove existing shoreline riprap		tons	20	\$150,000
Geomembrane cover	435600		4	\$1,742,400
Clean FIII Cover (avg - 11' thick) Subtotal:	359370	tons	15	\$5,390,550
Subtotal.				\$7,322,950
	paramette.	gam !A		ا - ۸ م ادر م
Cover park	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Clear & Grub		ac	1000	\$10,000
1' cover geomembrane	21780		7	\$152,460
3' cover	435600 65340		1 7	\$435,600 \$457,380
Geomembrane	871200		1	\$871,200
Clean Fill, placed & compacted	43560		15	\$653,400
Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding	21780 20	tons ac	10 100	\$217,800 \$2,000
New Trees	200		200	\$40,000
Pedestrian Walkway	1500	lf	25	\$37,500
Road Shoreline	45000		5	\$225,000
Subtotal:	1500	เบทร	200	\$300,000 <b>\$3,402,340</b>
			<b>*-</b> -	
Monitoring System	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Monitoring Wells		ea	1000	\$10,000
Oleophilic Sumps	2	ea	3000	\$6,000
Subtotal:				\$16,000

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs			\$	. \$
O&M Labor		hrs	50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779		0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement		ls	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees		1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000	gal	2	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite	22	tons	50	\$1,096
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000	lbs	5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal	1	ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$64,979
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
<b>Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Cost</b>	s		\$	\$
Sampling Labor	48	hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	12	days	500	\$6,000
Lab Analyses	48	sample	200	\$9,600
Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$22,480
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)			\$	\$
Well development labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Analyses -6 monitoring points	24	samples	250	\$6,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)	48	hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	4	days	500	\$2,000
Reporting	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$19,680
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance			\$	\$
Shoreline Erosion Control	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Subtotal:				\$5,000

Feasibility Study Cost Projections
Remedial Action Option #C2: Confine and Armorstone Contaminated Sediment Area

Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS

SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB 18 November 1998

CHECKED BY: GPW 9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#C-2

### Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatme	nt System	\$1,237,100
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	•	\$2,220,000
Breakwaters		\$1,200,000
Utility Rerouting		\$93,000
Armorstone Lake Area		\$5,308,300
Cover park		\$3,402,340
Monitoring System		\$16,000
Subtotal:		\$13,476,740
Contingency	20%	\$2,695,348
Subtotal:		\$16,172,088
Planning and Permitting:	7%	\$1,132,046
Pilot Tests	3%	\$485,163
Engineering	10%	\$1,617,209
Construction Oversight	10%	\$1,617,209
Subtotal Remedial Action Initial Canital Costs:		

Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs: \$21,023,714
Subtotal,Initial Capital Costs: \$21,023,714

Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:

Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs \$64,979
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs \$22,480
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) \$19,680
Annual Site Maintenance \$5,000
Subtotal: \$112,139
Contingency 25% \$28,035
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs: \$140,173

**Capitalized Costs:** 

Long Term Operation Period, n (years)

Average Net Interest Rate, i

Present Worth Factor (i, n)

Annual OM&M Costs:

Present Worth Long Term OM&M Costs

Initial Capital Costs:

\$2,405,245

\$21,023,714

Capitalized Total Costs:

\$23,428,960

**Annualized Costs:** 

Long Term Operation Period, n (years)

Average Interest Rate, i

Amortization Factor (i, n)

Initial Capital Costs:

Amortized Capital Costs:

Annual OM&M Costs:

Annual Costs:

\$1,225,223

\$140,173

\$1,365,397

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotai
Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatment S	System		\$	\$
Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep, 1100 lf	16500 1100		40 50	\$660,000 \$55,000
Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep Contaminated Soil Disposal	5500		50	\$275,000
Trench Filter Fabric	5000		2	\$10,000
Gravel Backfill	5500		10	\$55,000
Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated	1100	lf Is	2 3000	\$2,200 \$3,000
Collection Sump Sump Pump, 10 gpm		ls	2000	\$2,000
Sump Level Controls		ls	2000	\$2,000
Electrical Conduit	1400		5 2	\$7,000 \$1,400
Conveyance Piping Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep	700 700		20	\$1,400
Treatment System Building		ls	30000	\$30,000
Settling Tank	1		3000	\$3,000
NAPL separator & storage tank		ea ea	3000 1000	\$3,000 \$1,000
Oleophilic Filter VOC and SVOC removal system		ls	40000	\$40,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System		ea	8000	\$8,000
Transfer Pumps		ea	1000	\$4,000
Flowmeters Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings	_	ea Is	500 5000	\$2,000 \$5,000
Cleaning System		ls	5000	\$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System		ls	7000	\$7,000
Misc Electrical		ls	5000	\$5,000 \$3,500
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	500 500		5 16	\$2,500 \$8,000
Surface Restoration		ls	5000	\$5,000
Connection to Sanitary Pump Station		ls	2000	\$2,000
Startup Samples	100	ea	200	\$20,000
Subtotal:				\$1,237,100
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	10000	of	<b>\$</b> 40	\$ \$720,000
West Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 lf East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 lf	18000 15000		40 40	\$720,000 \$600,000
North Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1500 lf	22500		40	\$900,000
Subtotal:				\$2,220,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Breakwaters	4		\$	\$
Subsurface bump, 12' deep @2900N	1500	lf	800	\$1,200,000
Subtotal:				\$1,200,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting			\$	\$
2nd St Storm Sewer	500	lf	<b>\$</b> 80	<b>\$</b> \$40,000
	500 500	lf	\$	\$
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power	500 500 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping	500 500 1 1 1	If If Is Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas	500 500 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping	500 500 1 1 1	If If Is Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:	500 500 1 1 1	If Is Is Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area	500 500 1 1 1 1 quantity	If If Is Is Is Is Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:	500 500 1 1 1 1 quantity	If Is Is Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed	500 500 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 <b>\$93,000 subtotal</b> \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 <b>quantity</b> 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 21780	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$544,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 <b>quantity</b> 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 21780	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 <b>quantity</b> 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 21780	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 43560	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is In It	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$5,308,300
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 43560	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is In It	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 25 4 25 25 40	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$5,308,300
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 43560	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is Is In It	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$5,308,300
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 43560 21780 435600 65340	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 435600 65340 871200	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$457,380 \$435,600 \$457,380 \$871,200
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 quantity 40 7500 21780 435600 21780 43560 21780 435600 65340	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is Is Init It	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$54,500 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$2,000 \$40,000 \$40,000
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200 25	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway Road Shoreline	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$54,500 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$2,000 \$40,000 \$40,000
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway Road	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200 25 5	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$1,742,400 \$2,000 \$40,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$2,000
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway Road Shoreline	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200 25 5 200	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$544,500 \$1,742,400 \$1
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway Road Shoreline Subtotal:  Monitoring System	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is Is In It If	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200 25 5 200  unit cost \$	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway Road Shoreline Subtotal:  Monitoring System Monitoring System Monitoring Wells	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200 25 5 200  unit cost \$ 1000	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer Phone Power Water Piping Gas Subtotal:  Armorstone Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap 1' bedding layer, placed Geomembrane cover 1' sand cover 1' gravel cover 18" armorstone Subtotal:  Cover park Clear & Grub 1' cover geomembrane 3' cover Geomembrane Clean Fill, placed & compacted Topsoil, placed and graded Seeding New Trees Pedestrian Walkway Road Shoreline Subtotal:  Monitoring System	500 500 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	If If Is Is Is Is Is Is Is Is In It If	\$ 80 80 5000 5000 1500 1500 1500  unit cost \$ 1000 20 25 4 25 25 40  unit cost \$ 1000 7 1 7 1 - 15 10 100 200 25 5 200  unit cost \$	\$ \$40,000 \$40,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$93,000  subtotal \$ \$40,000 \$150,000 \$544,500 \$

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs			\$	\$
O&M Labor		hrs	50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779		0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement		ls	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees		1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000	•	2	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite		tons	50	\$1,096
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000		5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal		ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$64,979
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
<b>Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Cos</b>	ts		\$	\$
Sampling Labor		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	12	days	500	\$6,000
Lab Analyses	48	sample	200	\$9,600
Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$22,480
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)			\$	\$
Well development labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Analyses -6 monitoring points		samples	250	\$6,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment		days	500	\$2,000
Reporting		hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$19,680
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance	-q <b>y</b>	<b></b>	\$	\$
General	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Subtotal:	·	-		\$5,000

**Feasibility Study Cost Projections** 

Remedial Action Option #D1: Fill in Contaminated Sediment Area, In-situ Treatment

**Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS** 

SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB 18 Nov 1998 CHECKED BY: GPW 9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#D-1

### **Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:**

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatme	nt System	\$1,237,100
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	•	\$2,520,000
Breakwaters		\$2,250,000
Utility Rerouting		\$93,000
Fill Lake Area		\$5,580,550
Aggressive In-situ Remediation		\$6,350,000
Secondary In situ Remediation		\$2,634,000
Sitework 100 GPM Liquid Collection/Treatment System		\$2,055,530
Site Restoration		\$2,346,900
Monitoring System		\$16,000
Subtotal:		\$25,083,080
Contingency	20%	\$5,016,616
Subtotal:		\$30,099,696
Planning and Permitting:	5%	\$1,504,985
Pilot Tests	5%	\$1,504,985
Engineering	7%	\$2,106,979
Construction Oversight	7%	\$2,106,979
Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:		

Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs: \$37,323,623 **Subtotal,Initial Capital Costs:** \$37,323,623

**Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:** 

Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs

Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs

Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)

Annual Site Maintenance

Subtotal:

Contingency

Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs:

\$64,979

\$22,480

\$19,680

\$5,000

\$112,139

\$28,035

\$28,035

Capitalized Costs:

Long Term Operation Period, n (years)

Average Net Interest Rate, i

Present Worth Factor (i, n)

Annual OM&M Costs:

Present Worth Long Term OM&M Costs

Initial Capital Costs:

\$37,323,623

Capitalized Total Costs:

\$39,728,868

**Annualized Costs:** 

Long Term Operation Period, n (years)

Average Interest Rate, i

Amortization Factor (i, n)

Initial Capital Costs:

Amortized Capital Costs:

Annual OM&M Costs:

Annual OM&M Costs:

Annualized Total Costs:

\$2,175,152

\$140,173

\$2,315,325

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatment 5 Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep, 1100 lf	-	~£	\$	\$
Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep	16500 1100		40 50	\$660,000 \$55,000
Contaminated Soil Disposal	5500		50	\$275,000
Trench Filter Fabric Gravel Backfill	5000		2	\$10,000
Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated	5500 1100		10 2	\$55,000 \$2,200
Collection Sump		ls	2000	\$2,000
Sump Pump, 10 gpm		ls	3000	\$3,000
Sump Level Controls Electrical Conduit	1400	ls If	2000 5	\$2,000 \$7,000
Conveyance Piping	700	If	2	\$1,400
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep	700		20	\$14,000
Treatment System Building Settling Tank	1	ls ea	30000 3000	\$30,000 \$3,000
NAPL separator & storage tank	1	ea	3000	\$3,000
Oleophilic Filter VOC and SVOC removal system		ea Is	1000 40000	\$1,000 \$40,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System	1		8000	\$8,000
Transfer Pumps	-	ea	1000	\$4,000
Flowmeters		ea	500	\$2,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings Cleaning System		ls Is	5000 5000	\$5,000 \$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System	1	ls	7000	\$7,000
Misc Electrical	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	500 500		5 16	\$2,500 \$8,000
Surface Restoration	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Connection to Sanitary Pump Station	1	ls	2000	\$2,000
Startup Samples	100	ea	200	\$20,000
Subtotal:				\$1,237,100
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	40000	-£	<b>\$</b>	\$ \$
West Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 If East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 If	18000 15000		40 40	\$720,000 \$600,000
North Sheetpiling, 20 feet deep, 1500 lf	30000		40	\$1,200,000
Subtotal:				\$2,520,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Breakwaters	quarrity	<b></b>	\$	\$
Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep @2900N	1500	lf	1500	\$2,250,000
Subtotal:				\$2,250,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting			\$	\$ 40.000
2nd St Storm Sewer 3d St Storm sewer	500 500		80 80	\$40,000 \$40,000
Phone		is	5000	\$5,000
Power		ls	5000	\$5,000
Water Piping Gas		ls Is	1500 1500	\$1,500 \$1,500
Subtotal:	•	15	1500	\$93,000
Pill Loke Avec	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Fill Lake Area Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings	40	ea	1000	\$40,000
Remove existing shoreline riprap		tons	20	\$150,000
Cover (avg - 11' thick)	359370	tons	15	\$5,390,550 <b>\$5,580,550</b>
Subtotal:				<b>\$3,360,330</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Aggressive In-situ Remediation	4000		<b>\$</b>	\$ \$100,000
Vertical wells Piping	1000	ea Is	100 100000	\$100,000
Power supply	1		50000	\$50,000
Steam stripping Implementation		yr	3000000	\$6,000,000
DNAPL disposal  Subtotal:	100000	gai	1	\$100,000 <b>\$6,350,000</b>
Subtotal.				<b>40,000,00</b>
	A14		the second	احتجفطييم
Secondary In situ Remediation	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Reagent/Surfactant Injection	200000	gal	5	\$1,000,000
Injection System	1	ls	250000	\$250,000
Piping Piasharas Rumas	15000		15 2000	\$225,000 \$4,000
Discharge Pumps Discharge Piping	500	ea If	10	\$5,000
Controls and Electrical	1	is	50000	\$50,000
Air collection and Treatment system		ls	100000 100000	\$100,000 \$1,000,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor) Subtotal:	10	) yr	100000	\$1,000,000 \$2,634,000
				•

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sitework 100 GPM Liquid Collection/Treatment System			\$	\$
Treatment Building Renovation	1	Is	100000	\$100,000
Settling Tank	1	ea	9000	\$9,000
NAPL separator & storage tank	1	ea	12000	\$12,000
Oleophilic Filter	1	ea	5000	\$5,000
VOC and SVOC removal system	1	ls	80000	\$80,000
DAF System	1	is	250000	\$250,000
Suspended Solids Filter	1	ea	15000	\$15,000 \$15,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System	1	ea	15000	
Transfer Pumps, 100 gpm Flowmeters		ea	1500 1000	\$6,000 \$4,000
	1	ea Is	20000	\$20,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Cleaning System Instrumentation and Control System	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Misc Electrical	1	is	20000	\$20,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	50		5	\$250
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	50		16	\$800
Connection to Sanitary Lift Station	1	ls	2000	\$2,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)	•	yr	100000	\$1,200,000
Sanitary Discharge Fee		x1000 gal	2	\$276,480
Subtotal:	100,240	x 1000 gai	-	\$2,055,530
Jubiotai.				<b>42</b> ,000,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Site Restoration			\$	\$
Geomembrane	871200	sf	1	\$871,200
Clean Fill, placed & compacted	43560	tons	15	\$653,400
Topsoil, placed and graded	21780	tons	10	\$217,800
Seeding	20	ac	100	\$2,000
New Trees	200	ea	200	\$40,000
Pedestrian Walkway	1500	lf .	25	\$37,500
Road	45000	sf	5	\$225,000
Shoreline	1500	tons	200	\$300,000
Subtotal:				\$2,346,900
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Monitoring System			\$	\$
Monitoring Wells		ea	1000	\$10,000
Oleophilic Sumps	2	ea ea	3000	\$6,000
Subtotal:				\$16,000

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs	•		\$	\$
O&M Labor	144	hrs	50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779	kwhrs	0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement	1	ls	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees	5256	1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000	gal	2	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite	22	tons	50	\$1,096
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000	lbs	5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal	1	ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$64,979
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
<b>Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring</b>	Costs		\$	\$
Sampling Labor	48	hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	12	days	500	\$6,000
Lab Analyses	48	sample	200	\$9,600
Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$22,480
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)			\$	\$
Well development labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Analyses -6 monitoring points	24	samples	250	\$6,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	4	days	500	\$2,000
Reporting	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$19,680
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance			\$	\$
General	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Subtotal:				\$5,000

Feasibility Study Cost Projections
Remedial Action Option #D2: Dredge to Confined Treatment Facility, In-situ Treatment

Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB **CHECKED BY: GPW**  18 Nov 1998 9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#D-2

### **Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:**

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatment	System	\$1,237,100
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls		\$2,520,000
Breakwaters		\$2,950,000
Utility Rerouting		\$93,000
Sediment Dredging		\$5,341,500
Sediment Processing		\$9,354,920
Aggressive In-situ Remediation		\$4,772,720
Secondary In situ Remediation		\$2,482,000
Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System		\$2,055,530
Site Restoration		\$1,649,140
Monitoring System		\$16,000
Subtotal:	•	\$32,471,910
Contingency	20%	\$6,494,382
Subtotal:		\$38,966,292
Planning and Permitting:	5%	\$1,948,315
Pilot Tests	5%	\$1,948,315
Engineering	7%	\$2,727,640
Construction Oversight	7%	\$2,727,640
Subtotal Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:		

\$48,318,202 \$48,318,202

Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs: Subtotal, Initial Capital Costs:

Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:	
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs	\$64,979
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs	\$22,480
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)	\$19,680
Annual Site Maintenance	\$5,000
Subtotal:	\$112,139
Contingency 25%	\$28,035
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs:	\$140,173

**Capitalized Costs:** 

40 years
5%
17.159
\$140,173
\$2,405,245
\$48,318,202
\$50,723,447

Annualized Costs:

Allitualized Costs.	
Long Term Operation Period, n (years)	40 years
Average Interest Rate, i	5%
Amortization Factor (i, n)	0.058
Initial Capital Costs:	\$48,318,202
Amortized Capital Costs:	\$2,815,896
Annual OM&M Costs:	\$140,173
Annualized Total Costs:	\$2,956,069

			•	
Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treat	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal
Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep	16500	lf .	40	\$ \$660,000
Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep	1100		50	\$55,000
Contaminated Soil Disposal Trench Filter Fabric	5500		50	\$275,000
Gravel Backfill	5000 5500		2 10	\$10,000 \$55,000
Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated	1100		2	\$55,000 \$2,200
Collection Sump		ls	2000	\$2,000
Sump Pump, 10 gpm		ls	3000	\$3,000
Sump Level Controls Electrical Conduit	1 1400	ls If	2000	\$2,000 \$7,000
Conveyance Piping	700		5 2	\$7,000 \$1,400
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep	700	lf	20	\$14,000
Treatment System Building		ls	30000	\$30,000
Settling Tank NAPL separator & storage tank	•	ea ea	3000	\$3,000
Oleophilic Filter		ea	3000 1000	\$3,000 \$1,000
VOC and SVOC removal system	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ls	40000	\$40,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System		ea	8000	\$8,000
Transfer Pumps Flowmeters		ea ea	1000 500	\$4,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings		ls	5000 5000	\$2,000 \$5,000
Cleaning System		ls	5000	\$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System		ls	7000	\$7,000
Misc Electrical		is 16	5000	\$5,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC  Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	500 500		5 16	\$2,500 \$8,000
Surface Restoration		ls	5000	\$8,000 \$5,000
Connection to Sanitary Pump Station		ls	2000	\$2,000
Startup Samples	100		200	\$20,000
Subtotal:				\$1,237,100
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	quantity	will	unit cost \$	Suptotal \$
Vest Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 If	18000		40	\$720,000
East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 If	15000		40	\$600,000
North Sheetpiling, 20 feet deep, 1500 If	30000	ST	40	\$1,200,000
JUDIUIGI.				\$2,520,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Breakwaters			\$	\$
Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep @2900N	1500		1500	\$2,250,000
Parallel Sheetpile Breakwater, 15'deep @2500N Subtotal:	700	II	1000	\$700,000 <b>\$2,950,000</b>
Jubiulai.				ψ <b>∠</b> ,330,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting			\$	\$ 440,000
2nd St Storm Sewer	500 500		80 80	\$40,000
3d St Storm sewer Phone	500 1	it Is	80 5000	\$40,000 \$5,000
Power		is Is	5000	\$5,000
Nater Piping	1	ls	1500	\$1,500
Gas	1	ls	1500	\$1,500
Subtotal:				\$93,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sediment Dredging	400011015		\$	\$
cutoff and Remove Old Pilings	_	ea	1000	\$40,000
lemove existing shoreline riprap		tons	20	\$150,000
lydraulic Dredging fechanical Dredging, Standby	152460 540	tons days	25 1000	\$3,811,500 \$540,000
emporary barriers	80000	•	1000	\$800,000
ubtotal:	23000			\$5,341,500
	_		*-	
adiment Processing	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal e
Sediment Processing Renovate WWTP building	4	ls	<b>\$</b> 200000	\$ \$200,000
Pumps & Piping		ls	100000	\$100,000
Controls	1	Is	20000	\$20,000
ower Hookup		ls	10000	\$10,000
Coarse sand dewatering basin		ls le	40000 60000	\$40,000 \$60,000
locculent tank & mixer ilter Press		ls Is	60000 200000	\$60,000 \$200,000
inter Fress sir Treatment Equipment		ls	200000	\$200,000
Processing	720	days	1000	\$720,000
Sediment Slurry Processing	150,000,000	gallons	0.05	\$7,500,000
ransport solids to confined treatment facility	152460	tons	2	\$304,920 \$0.354,920
Subtotal:				\$9,354,920
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Aggressive In-situ Remediation	_		\$	\$ 700
/ertical wells	5227.2		100	\$522,720 \$100,000
Piping Power supply		ls Is	100000 50000	\$100,000 \$50,000
Steam stripping system & power use		yr	2000000	\$4,000,000
NAPL disposal	100000		1	\$100,000
Subtotal:				\$4,772,720
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Secondary In situ Remediation	quantity	w.111	unit cost \$	Subibiai \$
Reagent/Surfactant Injection	200000	gal	5	\$1,000,000
njection System	1	is	250000	\$250,000
Piping	5000		15	\$75,000
Discharge Pump		ea If	1000	\$2,000 \$5,000
Discharge Piping Controls and Electrical	500 1	lt Is	10 50000	\$5,000 \$50,000
Air collection and Treatment system	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	is	100000	\$100,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)		yr	100000	\$1,000,000
Subtotal:				\$2,482,000
Subtotal.				

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System			\$	\$
Treatment Building Renovations		is	100000	\$100,000
Settling Tank	1	ea	9000	\$9,000
NAPL separator & storage tank	1	ea	12000	\$12,000
Oleophilic Filter	•	ea	5000	\$5,000
DAF System		ls	250000	\$250,000
VOC and SVOC removal system	1	ls	80000	\$80,000
Suspended Solids Filter	1	ea	15000	\$15,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System	1	ea	15000	\$15,000
Transfer Pumps, 100 gpm	4	ea	1500	\$6,000
Flowmeters	4	ea	1000	\$4,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings	1	is	20000	\$20,000
Cleaning System	1	is	20000	\$20,000
Instrumentation and Control System		ls	20000	\$20,000
Misc Electrical	1	İs	20000	\$20,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	50		5	\$250
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	50	lf	16	\$800
Connection to Sanitary Lift Station		ls	2000	\$2,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)	12	yr	100000	\$1,200,000
Sanitary Discharge Fee	138,240	x1000 gal	2	\$276,480
Subtotal:		_		\$2,055,530
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Site Restoration			\$	\$
Geomembrane	522720	sf	1	\$522,720
Clean Fill, placed & compacted	26136		15	\$392,040
Topsoil, placed and graded	13068	tons	10	\$130,680
Seeding	12	ac	100	\$1,200
New Trees	200		200	\$40,000
Pedestrian Walkway	1500		25	\$37,500
Road	45000		5	\$225,000
Shoreline		tons	200	\$300,000
Subtotal:				\$1,649,140
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Monitoring System	4		\$	\$
Monitoring Wells	10	ea	1000	\$10,000
Oleophilic Sumps		ea	3000	\$6,000
Subtotal:	-	<del>- •-</del>	2226	\$16,000
Oublotti.				+ - +,

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs			\$	. \$
O&M Labor		hrs	50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779	-	0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement		ls	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees		1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000		2	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite	22	tons	50	\$1,096
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000	lbs	5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal	1	ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$64,979
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
<b>Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs</b>	3		\$	\$
Sampling Labor		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	12	days	500	\$6,000
Lab Analyses	48	sample	200	\$9,600
Status Reports		hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$22,480
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)	•		\$	\$
Well development labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Analyses -6 monitoring points	24	samples	250	\$6,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment	4	days	500	\$2,000
Reporting		hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:	•		, -	\$19,680
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance			\$	\$
General	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Subtotal:				\$5,000

Feasibility Study Cost Projections
Remedial Action Option #E1: Phased Dredging/Excavation and Separation
with Off-site Co-burning of Wood at Power Plant and On-site Thermal Treatment of Soils Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB CHECKED BY: GPW

18 Nov 98

9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#E1

### Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:

\$88,631,187 **\$88,631,187** 

Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs
Annual WWTP Cell System O&M Costs
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)

\$64,983 \$62,033 \$44,960 \$28,480 \$5,000 \$205,455 \$51,364 \$256,819 Annual Site Maintenance Subtotal: Contingency
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs: 25%

Subtotal,Initial Capital Costs:

Capitalized Costs:
Long Term Operation Period, n (years)
Average Net Interest Rate, i
Present Worth Factor (i, n)
Annual OM&M Costs:
Present Worth Long Term OM&M Costs
Initial Capital Costs:
Capitalized Total Costs: 40 years 5% 17.159 \$256,819 \$4,406,785 \$88,631,187 \$93,037,973

Annualized Costs:
Long Term Operation Period, n (years)
Average Interest Rate, i
Amortization Factor (i, n)
Initial Capital Costs:
Amortized Capital Costs:
Annual OM&M Costs: 40 years 5% 0.058 \$88,631,187 \$5,165,263 \$256,819 **Annualized Total Costs:** \$5,422,082

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatme	quantity ent System	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep, 1100 lf Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep	16500 1100		40 50	\$660,000 \$55,000
Contaminated Soil Disposal Trench Filter Fabric	5500 5000	tons	50 2	\$275,000 \$10,000
Gravel Backfill Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated	5500 1100	tons	10 2	\$55,000
Collection Sump	1	ls	2000	\$2,200 \$2,000
Sump Pump, 10 gpm Sump Level Controls	1	ls Is	3000 2000	\$3,000 \$2,000
Electrical Conduit Conveyance Piping	1400 700	••	5 2	\$7,000 \$1,400
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep Treatment System Building	700 1	if Is	20 30000	\$14,000 \$30,000
Settling Tank NAPL separator & storage tank		ea ea	3000 3000	\$3,000 \$3,000
Oleophilic Filter VOC and SVOC removal system	1	ea Is	1000 40000	\$1,000 \$40,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System Transfer Pumps	1		8000 1000	\$8,000
Flowmeters Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings	4	ea	500	\$4,000 \$2,000
Cleaning System	1	ls ls	5000 5000	\$5,000 \$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System Misc Electrical	1	is Is	7000 5000	\$7,000 \$5,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	500 500		5 16	\$2,500 \$8,000
Surface Restoration Connection to Sanitary Pump Station		ls Is	5000 2000	\$5,000 \$2,000
Startup Samples Subtotal:	100		200	\$20,000 <b>\$1,237,100</b>
<b></b>	quantity	riml#	unit cost	
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	quantity		\$	subtotal
West Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 If East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 If	18000 15000		40 40	\$720,000 \$600,000
North Sheetpiling, 20 feet deep, 1500 If Subtotal:	30000	st	40	\$1,200,000 <b>\$2,520,000</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Breakwater 2900N & Cutoff wall Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep	1500		\$ 1500	\$ \$2,250,000
Subtotal:	1300		1300	\$2,250,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting 2nd St Storm Sewer	500	If	<b>\$</b> 80	<b>\$</b> \$40,000
3d St Storm sewer Phone	500 1	lf Is	80 5000	\$40,000 \$5,000
Power Water Piping		ls Is	5000 1500	\$5,000 \$1,500
Gas Subtotal:		ls	1500	\$1,500 <b>\$93,000</b>
Juniolai.	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sediment Dredging	quantity		\$	\$
Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings Remove existing shoreline riprap	7500		1000 20	\$40,000 \$150,000
Hydraulic Dredging Mechanical Dredging, Standby	217800 720	tons days	25 1000	\$5,445,000 \$720,000
Confirmation Samples Temporary barriers	1000 80000		100 10	\$100,000 \$800,000
Subtotal:				\$7,255,000
Sediment Treatment	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal
Renovate WWTP building		ls	200000	\$200,000
Pumps & Piping Controls	1	ls Is	100000 20000	\$100,000 \$20,000
Power Hookup Coarse sand dewatering basin		is Is	10000 40000	\$10,000 \$40,000
Flocculent tank & mixer Fitter Press		ls ls	60000 200000	\$60,000 \$200,000
Air Treatment Equipment Processing		ls days	200000 1000	\$200,000 \$720,000
Sediment Slurry Processing Place Soils in Trucks	200,000,000 215800	gallons	0.05	\$10,000,000 \$2,158,000
Transport to On-site Thermal Treatment Plant	215800	tons	2	\$431,600
On-site Thermal Treatment Treatment Samples	215800 5000	ea	45 100	\$9,711,000 \$500,000
Shred Wood Materials Load to Railcar		tons tons	10 2	\$20,000 \$4,000
Transport to Power Plant Co-burning Wood as Fuel (credit)		tons tons	2 -5	\$4,000 (\$10,000)
Dispose of NAPL offsite Backfill and Compact Treated Soils	5000 215800	•	2	\$10,000 \$647,400
Subtotal:				\$23,476,000
Landside pretreatment	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Dewatering		ac	50000 50000	\$500,000 \$500,000
Air Sparging Soil Vapor Extraction		ac	50000	\$500,000
Subtotal:				\$1,500,000
Excavation, Transportation, and Treatment/Disposal	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Site Preparation - Clearing & Stripping Temporary Structure		ac ea	1500 150000	\$15,000 \$300,000
Air Collection and Treatment System  Cindin Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor, cleaning)		ea yr	50000 150000	\$100,000 \$450,000
Temporary Sheetpiling, 15 ft deep, two 1100 lf walls Excavation	33000 217800	sf	20 15	\$660,000 \$3,267,000
Confirmatory Samples Transport to Dewatering Pads	1000 217800	ea	100	\$100,000 \$435,600
Separate Solids	217800	tons	10	\$2,178,000
Place Soils in Trucks Transport to On-site Thermal Treatment Plant	130680 130680	tons	10 2	\$1,306,800 \$261,360
On-site Thermal Treatment Treatment Samples	130680 1000		45 100	\$5,880,600 \$100,000
Shred Wood Materials Placement in Trucks	30000 30000		10 2	\$300,000 \$60,000
Transport to Power Plant Co-burning Wood as Fuel (credit)	30000 30000		2 -5	\$60,000 (\$150,000)
Backfill and Compact Treated Soils	130680	tons	3	\$392,040
Backfill and Compact Clean Sand Subtotal:	87120	เบทร	7	\$609,840 <b>\$16,326,240</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Excavated Solids Dewatering & Separation System Dewatering & Treatment Pad w/ Berm	5000	) sf	<b>\$</b> 5	<b>\$</b> \$25,000
Density Separator System Wood Shredder System	1	ls ls	1000000 1000000	\$1,000,000 \$1,000,000
Liquid Collection Sump Discharge Pump	1	ls ea	2000 1000	\$2,000 \$2,000
Discharge Piping	500		10 2000	\$5,000 \$5,000 \$2,000
Pump Controls and Electrical Temporary Structure	1	ls	40000	\$40,000
Air collection and Treatment system OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)		ls Byr	100000 100000	\$100,000 \$300,000
Subtotal:				\$2,476,000

and the second of the second o

Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Treatment Building Renovation	4	ls	\$ 100000	\$100,000
Settling Tank	-	ea	9000	\$100,000
NAPL separator & storage tank	-	ea	12000	\$12,000
Oleophilic Filter		ea	5000	\$5,000
DAF system	•	ls	250000	\$250,000
VOC and SVOC removal system		İs	80000	\$80,000
Suspended Solids Filter		ea	15000	\$15,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System	1	ea	15000	\$15,000
Transfer Pumps, 100 gpm	4	ea	1500	\$6,000
Flowmeters	4	ea	1000	\$4,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Cleaning System	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Instrumentation and Control System	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Misc Electrical	-	is	20000	\$20,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	50		5	\$250
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	50		16	\$800
Connection to Sanitary Lift Station		is	2000	\$2,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)		yr	40000	\$320,000
Sanitary Discharge Fee	138,240	x1000 gai	2	\$276,480
Subtotal:				\$1,175,530
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
WWTP Cell Treatment System			\$	\$
GW Pumps	-	ea	2000	\$10,000
50 cfm blower and air treatment system		IS	100000	\$100,000
10 gpm treatment system		ls	80000	\$80,000
Wells	5	ea	2000	\$10,000
Subtotal:				\$200,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Site Restoration	•		\$	\$
Clean Fill, placed & compacted	21780	tons	15	\$326,700
Topsoil, placed and graded	10890	tons	10	\$108,900
Seeding	-	ac	100	\$1,000
New Trees	200		200	\$40,000
Pedestrian Walkway	1500		25	\$37,500
Road	45000		5	\$225,000
Shoreline	1500	tons	200	\$300,000
Subtotal:				\$1,039,100
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Monitoring System	,		\$	\$
Monitoring Wells	10	ea	1000	\$10,000
Oleophilic Sumps	2	. ea	3000	\$6,000
Subtotal:				\$16,000
<del></del>				

.

1	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs			\$	\$
O&M Labor	144		50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779		0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement	-	ls	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees		1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000	-	2	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite		tons	50	\$1,100
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000		5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal	•	ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$64,983
A	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual WWTP Cell System O&M Costs			\$	\$
O&M Labor	144		50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779		0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement		ls	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees		1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite		gal	2	\$100
Sludge Disposal Offsite	·	tons	50	\$50
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000		5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal	•	ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$62,033
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitor	ring Costs		\$	\$
Sampling Labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Equipment	24	days	500	\$12,000
Lab Analyses	96	sample	200	\$19,200
Status Reports	128	hrs	70	\$8,960
Subtotal:				\$44,960
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)			\$	\$
Well development labor	160	hrs	50	\$8,000
Analyses -6 monitoring points	40	samples	250	\$10,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)	80	hrs	50	\$4,000
Equipment	4	days	500	\$2,000
Reporting	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$28,480
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance			\$	\$
General	1	ls	5000	\$5,000
Subtotal:				\$5,000

**Feasibility Study Cost Projections** Remedial Action Option #E2: Phased Dredging/Excavation with Stabilization and Off-site Disposal. Backfill with Clean Fill. Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB CHECKED BY: GPW

18 Nov 98 8 Dec 98

PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#E2

### **Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:**

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatment System	\$1,237,100
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	\$2,520,000
Breakwater 2900N & Cutoff wall	\$2,250,000
Utility Rerouting	\$93,000
Sediment Dredging	\$7,255,000
Sediment Treatment	\$20,746,600
Landside pretreatment	\$1,500,000
Excavation, Transportation, and Treatment/Disposal	\$18,940,100
Excavated Solids Dewatering & Separation System	\$501,000
Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System	\$1,175,530
WWTP Cell Treatment System	\$200,000
Site Restoration	\$712,400
Monitoring System	\$16,000
Subtotal:	\$57,146,730
Contingency 20%	
Subtotal:	\$68,576,076
Planning and Permitting: 5%	
Pilot Tests 5%	
Engineering 7%	
Construction Oversight 7%	\$4,800,325
Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:	

\$85,034,334 **\$85,034,334** 

Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs
Annual WWTP Cell System O&M Costs
Annual Performance Monitoring O&M Costs
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)
Annual Site Maintenance \$64,979 \$62,033 \$44,960 \$28,480 \$5,000 \$205,451 Subtotal: 25% \$51,363 Contingency
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs: \$256,814

Capitalized Costs:

Subtotal,Initial Capital Costs:

Long Term Operation Period, n (years) Average Net Interest Rate, i Present Worth Factor (i, n) 40 years 5% 17.159 \$256,814 \$4,406,697 \$85,034,334 Annual OM&M Costs: Present Worth Long Term OM&M Costs Initial Capital Costs: Capitalized Total Costs: \$89,441,031

Annualized Costs:

Long Term Operation Period, n (years) Average Interest Rate, i 40 years 5% 0.058 \$85,034,334 \$4,955,645 \$256,814 Amortization Factor (i, n) Initial Capital Costs: Amortized Capital Costs: Annual OM&M Costs: \$5,212,459 **Annualized Total Costs:** 

Marine the production of the following the following the following the first production of the following the follo

	guantity	unit	unit goot	oubtatal.
Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatme			unit cost	subtotal \$
Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep, 1100 lf Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep	16500 1100		40 50	\$660,000 \$55,000
Contaminated Soil Disposal Trench Filter Fabric	5500 5000		50 2	\$275,000 \$10,000
Gravel Backfill Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated	5500 1100		10 2	\$55,000
Collection Sump	1	ls	2000	\$2,200 \$2,000
Sump Pump, 10 gpm Sump Level Controls		ls Is	3000 2000	\$3,000 \$2,000
Electrical Conduit Conveyance Piping	1400 700		5 2	\$7,000 \$1,400
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep Treatment System Building	700	lf Is	20 30000	\$14,000
Settling Tank	1	ea	3000	\$30,000 \$3,000
NAPL separator & storage tank Oleophilic Filter	1	ea ea	3000 1000	\$3,000 \$1,000
VOC and SVOC removal system Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System	1	ls ea	40000 8000	\$40,000 \$8,000
Transfer Pumps Flowmeters		ea ea	1000 500	\$4,000 \$2,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings Cleaning System	1	ls Is	5000	\$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System	1	Is	5000 7000	\$5,000 \$7,000
Misc Electrical Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	1 500	ls If	5000 5	\$5,000 \$2,500
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep Surface Restoration	500 1	lf Is	16 5000	\$8,000 \$5,000
Connection to Sanitary Pump Station	1	Is	2000	\$2,000
Startup Samples Subtotal:	100	ea	200	\$20,000 <b>\$1,237,100</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls West Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 lf	18000	sf	<b>\$</b> 40	<b>\$</b> \$720,000
East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 If	15000	sf	40	\$600,000
North Sheetpiling, 20 feet deep, 1500 If Subtotal:	30000	Sī	40	\$1,200,000 <b>\$2,520,000</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Breakwater 2900N & Cutoff wall Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep	1500		\$	\$ \$2,250,000
Subtotal:	1500	11	1500	\$2,250,000 <b>\$2,250,000</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Utility Rerouting 2nd St Storm Sewer	500	If	<b>\$</b> 80	<b>\$</b> \$40,000
3d St Storm sewer	500	lf	80	\$40,000
Phone Power		ls Is	5000 5000	\$5,000 \$5,000
Water Gas		ls ls	1500 1500	\$1,500 \$1,500
Subtotal:				\$93,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sediment Dredging Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings	40	ea	<b>\$</b> 1000	\$40,000
Remove existing shoreline riprap Hydraulic Dredging	7500 217800	tons tons	20 25	\$150,000 \$5,445,000
Mechanical Dredging, Standby		days	1000 100	\$720,000 \$100,000
Confirmation Samples Temporary barriers	80000		10	\$800,000
Subtotal:				\$7,255,000
Sediment Treatment	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Renovate WWTP building	-	ls Is	200000	\$200,000 \$100,000
Pumps & Piping Controls	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Power Hookup Coarse sand dewatering basin	-	ls Is	10000 40000	\$10,000 \$40,000
Flocculent tank & mixer Filter Press		ls Is	60000 200000	\$60,000 \$200,000
Air Treatment Equipment	1	ls	200000	\$200,000
Processing Sediment Slurry Processing	200,000,000		1000 0.05	\$720,000 \$10,000,000
Stabilization Place in Trucks	217800 217800		10 10	\$2,178,000 \$2,178,000
Transport to Rail cars Railcar to Landfill	217800 217800		2 10	\$435,600 \$2,178,000
Landfill Disposal	217800	tons	15	\$3,267,000
Treatment Samples Dispose of NAPL offsite	5000 5000		100 2	\$500,000 \$10,000
Subtotal:				\$20,746,600
Landside pretreatment	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Dewatering		ac	50000	\$500,000
Air Sparging Soil Vapor Extraction		ac ac	50000 50000	\$500,000 \$500,000
Subtotal:				\$1,500,000
Excavation, Transportation, and Treatment/Disposal	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Site Preparation - Clearing & Stripping		ac	1500	\$15,000
Temporary Structure Air Collection and Treatment System		ea ea	150000 50000	\$300,000 \$100,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor, cleaning) Temporary Sheetpiling, 15 ft deep, two 1100 lf walls	33000 33000	l yr ) sf	150000 20	\$450,000 \$660,000
Excavation Transport to Dewatering/Stabilization Pads	217800 217800		15 2	\$3,267,000 \$435,600
Stabilize	217800	tons	10	\$2,178,000
Transport to Railcar Rail to Landfill	283140 283140		10 10	\$2,831,400 \$2,831,400
Landfill Disposal Confirmatory Samples	283140 1000		15 100	\$4,247,100 \$100,000
Backfill and Compact Clean Sand	217800		7	\$1,524,600
Subtotal:				\$18,940,100
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Excavated Solids Dewatering & Separation System Dewatering & Treatment Pad w/ Berm	10000		<b>\$</b> 5	<b>\$</b> \$50,000
Liquid Collection Sump	1	Is	2000	\$2,000
Discharge Pump Discharge Piping	500		1000	\$2,000 \$5,000
Pump Controls and Electrical Temporary Structure		ls Is	2000 40000	\$2,000 \$40,000
Air collection and Treatment system OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)	1	ls Syr	100000 100000	\$100,000 \$300,000
Subtotal:		· ,·	.0000	\$501,000

		!4		
Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Treatment Building Renovation	4	ls	\$ 100000	\$ \$100,000
Settling Tank			9000	\$9,000
IAPL separator & storage tank	•	ea	12000	\$12,000
Deophilic Filter		ea	5000	\$5,000
AF System	-	ls	250000	\$250,000
OC and SVOC removal system		ls	80000	\$80,000
Suspended Solids Filter		ea	15000	\$15,000
iquid Phase GAC Polishing System		ea	15000	\$15,000
ransfer Pumps, 100 gpm	-	ea	1500	\$6,000
Nowmeters		ea	1000	\$4,000
lisc Piping, Valves, and Fittings		is	20000	\$20,000
leaning System		ls	20000	\$20,000
nstrumentation and Control System		ls	20000	\$20,000
fisc Electrical		ls	20000	\$20,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	50		5	\$250
renching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	50		16	\$800
Connection to Sanitary Lift Station	1	ls	2000	\$2,000
DM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)		yr	40000	\$320,000
anitary Discharge Fee	138,240	x1000 gal	2	\$276,480
ubtotal:	•			\$1,175,530
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
WTP Cell Treatment System	<b>4</b> ,		\$	\$
W Pumps	5	ea	2000	\$10,000
O cfm blower and air treatment system		ls	100000	\$100,000
gpm treatment system		ls	80000	\$80,000
Vells		ea	2000	\$10,000
ubtotal:				\$200,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
ite Restoration	7		\$	\$
opsoil, placed and graded	10890	tons	10	\$108,900
eeding		ac	100	\$1,000
lew Trees	200	ea	200	\$40,000
edestrian Walkway	1500	lf	25	\$37,500
load	45000	sf	5	\$225,000
horeline	1500	tons	200	\$300,000
	1000			4740 400
	1000			\$712,400
		unit	unit cost	\$712,400 subtotal
Subtotal:	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	,
Subtotal: Monitoring System	quantity			subtota
Subtotal:	quantity	ea	\$	subtota

unit cost

subtotal

Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs	• •		\$	\$
O&M Labor	144	hrs	50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779	kwhrs	0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement	1	Is	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees	5256	1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000		2	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite		tons	50	\$1,096
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000		5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal		ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports		hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:	•	•	.,	\$64,979
				7-1,-1
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual WWTP Cell System O&M Costs	•		\$	\$
O&M Labor	144	hrs	50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779	kwhrs	0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement	1	is	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees	5256	1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	50	gal	2	\$100
Sludge Disposal Offsite	1	tons	50	\$50
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000	lbs	5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal	1	ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$62,033
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Devicements Manitoring COM Costs	quantity	unit	s s	\$ \$
Annual Performance Monitoring O&M Costs	OC.	hrs	50	\$4,800
Sampling Labor		days	500	\$12,000
Equipment		•	300	\$12,000
Lab Analyses		campia	200	\$10.200
Ctatus Danasta		sample	200	\$19,200
Status Reports		sample hrs	200 70	\$8,960
Status Reports Subtotal:				
•		hrs		\$8,960
Subtotal:	128	hrs	70	\$8,960 <b>\$44,960</b>
•	128 quantity	hrs	70 unit cost	\$8,960 <b>\$44,960</b> subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor	128 <b>quantity</b> 160	unit	70 unit cost \$	\$8,960 <b>\$44,960</b> subtotal \$
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points	128 <b>quantity</b> 160 40	unit hrs	70 unit cost \$ 50	\$8,960 <b>\$44,960</b> subtotal \$ \$8,000
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples)	128 quantity 160 40 80	unit hrs samples	70 unit cost \$ 50 250	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$ \$8,000 \$10,000
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples) Equipment	128 quantity 160 40 80 4	unit hrs samples hrs	70 unit cost \$ 50 250 50	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$ \$8,000 \$10,000 \$4,000
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples)	128 quantity 160 40 80 4	unit hrs samples hrs days	70 unit cost \$ 50 250 50 500	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$ \$8,000 \$10,000 \$4,000 \$2,000
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples) Equipment Reporting	128 quantity 160 40 80 4 64	unit hrs samples hrs days hrs	70 unit cost \$ 50 250 50 70	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$ \$8,000 \$10,000 \$4,000 \$2,000 \$4,480 \$28,480
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples) Equipment Reporting Subtotal:	128 quantity 160 40 80 4	unit hrs samples hrs days hrs	70 unit cost \$ 50 250 50 70 unit cost	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$ \$8,000 \$10,000 \$4,000 \$2,000 \$4,480 \$28,480 subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples) Equipment Reporting Subtotal: Annual Site Maintenance	quantity 160 40 80 4 64	unit hrs samples hrs days hrs	70  unit cost \$ 50 250 50 70  unit cost \$	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$8,000 \$10,000 \$4,000 \$2,000 \$4,480 \$28,480 subtotal \$
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters) Well development labor Analyses -10 monitoring points Sampling Labor (GW samples) Equipment Reporting Subtotal:	quantity 160 40 80 4 64	unit hrs samples hrs days hrs	70 unit cost \$ 50 250 50 70 unit cost	\$8,960 \$44,960 subtotal \$ \$8,000 \$10,000 \$4,000 \$2,000 \$4,480 \$28,480 subtotal

quantity unit

**Feasibility Study Cost Projections** Remedial Action Option #E3: Phased Dredging/Excavation with Stabilization and Off-site Disposal. No Backfill.

Project: Ashland Lakefront - Comprehensive FS

SEH# WIDNR9401

CALC'D 'BY: MJB CHECKED BY:

18 Nov 1998

9 Dec 98

### PRELIMINARY COST PROJECTION SUMMARY - RAO#E3

### **Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:**

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatment Syst	tem	\$1,217,500
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls		\$2,520,000
Breakwater 2900N & Cutoff wall		\$2,250,000
Utility Rerouting		\$93,000
Sediment Dredging		\$7,255,000
Sediment Treatment		\$17,479,600
Landside pretreatment		\$1,500,000
Excavation, Transportation, and Treatment/Disposal		\$17,012,918
Excavated Solids Dewatering & Separation System		\$501,000
Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System		\$1,150,530
New Shoreline		\$337,500
Monitoring System		\$16,000
Subtotal:		\$51,333,048
Contingency	20%	\$10,266,610
Subtotal:		\$61,599,658
Planning and Permitting:	5%	\$3,079,983
Pilot Tests	5%	\$3,079,983
Engineering	7%	\$4,311,976
Construction Oversight	7%	\$4,311,976
Subtotal Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs:		

Subtotal, Remedial Action Initial Capital Costs: Subtotal,Initial Capital Costs:

\$76,383,575 **\$76,383,575** 

Long Term Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Costs:
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Costs
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)
Annual Site Maintenance \$64,979 \$22,480 \$19,680 \$5,000 Subtotal: \$112,139 Contingency
Subtotal Annual OM&M Costs: \$28,035 25% \$140,173

Capitalized Costs:
Long Term Operation Period, n (years)
Average Net Interest Rate, i
Present Worth Factor (i, n)
Annual OM&M Costs: 40 years 5% 17.159 \$140,173 \$2,405,245 \$76,383,575 Present Worth Long Term OM&M Costs Initial Capital Costs: **Capitalized Total Costs:** \$78,788,821

**Annualized Costs:** 

40 years 5% Long Term Operation Period, n (years) Average Interest Rate, i 0.058 Amortization Factor (i, n) Initial Capital Costs:
Amortized Capital Costs:
Annual OM&M Costs:
Annualized Total Costs: \$76,383,575 \$4,451,494 \$140,173 \$4,591,668

Upgradient Cutoff Trench, Pumping, &10 gpm Treatme	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Impermeable Liner, 15 ft deep, 1100 lf	16500		40	\$660,000
Trench Excavation, 10 ft deep Contaminated Soil Disposal	1100 5500		50 50	\$55,000 \$275,000
Trench Filter Fabric Gravel Backfill	5000 5500	sf	2	\$10,000
Collection Pipe, 4" HDPE perforated	1100	If	10 2	\$55,000 \$2,200
Collection Sump Sump Pump, 10 gpm		ls Is	2000 2000	\$2,000 \$2,000
Sump Level Controls	1	ls	1000	\$1,000
Electrical Conduit Conveyance Piping	1400 700		5 2	\$7,000 \$1,400
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 5 ft deep Treatment System Building	700	lf	20	\$14,000
Settling Tank		ls ea	30000 3000	\$30,000 \$3,000
NAPL separator & storage tank Oleophilic Filter		ea ea	3000	\$3,000
VOC and SVOC removal system	•	ls	1000 40000	\$1,000 \$40,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System Transfer Pumps		ea ea	8000 1000	\$8,000 \$4,000
Flowmeters	4	ea	500	\$2,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings Cleaning System		is Is	5000 5000	\$5,000 \$5,000
Instrumentation and Control System	1	is	7000	\$7,000
Misc Electrical Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	1 500	ls If	5000 5	\$5,000 \$2,500
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep Surface Restoration	500		16	\$8,000
Connection to Sanitary Pump Station		ls Is	5000 2000	\$5,000 \$2,000
Startup Samples Subtotal:	12	ea	200	\$2,400
oution.		!*		\$1,217,500
Side& Shoreline Cutoff Walls	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
West Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1200 If East Sheetpiling, 15 feet deep, 1000 If	18000 15000		40 40	\$720,000 \$600,000
North Sheetpiling, 20 feet deep, 1500 If	30000		40	\$1,200,000
Subtotal:				\$2,520,000
Breakwater 2900N & Cutoff wall	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Rubble mound Breakwater, 15' deep	1500	If	1500	\$2,250,000
Subtotal:				\$2,250,000
Utility Rerouting	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
2nd St Storm Sewer	500		80	\$40,000
3d St Storm sewer Phone	500 1	lf is	80 5000	\$40,000 \$5,000
Power		ls	5000	\$5,000
Water Piping Gas		ls Is	1500 1500	\$1,500 \$1,500
Subtotal:	•	10	1500	\$93,000
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sediment Dredging Cutoff and Remove Old Pilings	40	ea	<b>\$</b> 1000	<b>\$</b> \$40,000
Remove existing shoreline riprap	7500		20	\$150,000
Hydraulic Dredging Mechanical Dredging, Standby	217800	tons days	25 1000	\$5,145,000 \$720,000
Confirmatory Samples	1000	ea	100	\$100,000
Temporary barriers Subtotal:	80000	sf	10	\$800,000 <b>\$7,255,000</b>
	quantity	unit	Unit aget	subtotal
Sediment Treatment	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	\$
Renovate WWTP building Pumps & Piping		ls Is	200000 100000	\$200,000 \$100,000
Controls	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Power Hookup Coarse sand dewatering basin		ls ìs	10000 40000	\$10,000 \$40,000
Flocculent tank & mixer	1	Is	60000	\$60,000
Filter Press Air Treatment Equipment		ls Is	200000 200000	\$200,000 \$200,000
Processing	720	days	1000	\$720,000
Sediment Slurry Processing Place in Trucks	200,000,000 217800	•	0.05 10	\$10,000,000 \$2,178,000
Transport to Rail cars	217800	tons	2	\$435,600
Railcar to Landfill Landfill Disposal	217800 217800		5 15	\$1,089,000 \$3,267,000
Treatment Samples	5000	ea	100	\$500,000
Dispose of NAPL offsite Subtotal:	5000	gal	2	\$10,000 <b>\$17,479,600</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Landside pretreatment Dewatering		ac	\$ 50000	\$ \$500,000
Air Sparging		ac	50000	\$500,000
Soil Vapor Extraction Subtotal:	10	ac	50000	\$500,000 <b>\$1,500,000</b>
oublotal.				
Excavation, Transportation, and Treatment/Disposal	quantity	unit	unit cost \$	subtotal \$
Site Preparation - Clearing & Stripping		ac ea	1500 150000	\$15,000 \$300,000
Temporary Structure Air Collection and Treatment System		ea	50000	\$100,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor, cleaning) Temporary Sheetpiling, 15 ft deep, two 1100 lf walls	3 33000	yr	150000 20	\$450,000 \$660,000
Building Demolition		is	500000	\$500,000
Excavation Confirmatory Samples	239580 1100		15 100	\$3,593,700 \$110,000
Transport to Dewatering/Stabilization Pads	239580		2	\$479,160
Stabilize Transport to Railcar	239580 311454		10 2	\$2,395,800 \$622,908
Rail to Landfill	311454	tons	10	\$3,114,540
Landfill Disposal Subtotal:	311454	tons	15	\$4,671,810 <b>\$17,012,918</b>
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Excavated Solids Dewatering & Separation System Dewatering & Treatment Pad w/ Berm	10000	sf	<b>\$</b> 5	<b>\$</b> \$50,000
Liquid Collection Sump	1	ls	2000	\$2,000
Discharge Pump Discharge Piping	500 500	ea If	1000 10	\$2,000 \$5,000
Pump Controls and Electrical	1	ls	2000	\$2,000
Temporary Structure Air collection and Treatment system	1	ls Is	40000 100000	\$40,000 \$100,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor) Subtotal:	3	3 yr	100000	\$300,000 <b>\$501,000</b>
Capiciai,				

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Sitework 100 GPM Water Collection/Treatment System			\$	\$
Treatment System Building		ls	75000	\$75,000
Settling Tank	1	ea	9000	\$9,000
NAPL separator & storage tank	1	ea	12000	\$12,000
Oleophilic Filter	1	ea	5000	\$5,000
DAF System	1	ls	250000	\$250,000
VOC and SVOC removal system	1	ls	80000	\$80,000
Suspended Solids Filter	1	ea	15000	\$15,000
Liquid Phase GAC Polishing System	1	ea	15000	\$15,000
Transfer Pumps, 100 gpm	4	ea	1500	\$6,000
Flowmeters	4	ea	1000	\$4,000
Misc Piping, Valves, and Fittings	1	Is	20000	\$20,000
Cleaning System	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Instrumentation and Control System	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Misc Electrical	1	ls	20000	\$20,000
Discharge Piping, 4" PVC	50	if	5	\$250
Trenching, Backfill, & Compaction, 4 ft deep	50	lf	16	\$800
Connection to Sanitary Lift Station	1	ls	2000	\$2,000
OM&M Costs (power, carbon, monitoring, labor)	8	yr	40000	\$320,000
Sanitary Discharge Fee	138,240	x1000 gal	2	\$276,480
Subtotal:		•		\$1,150,530
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotai
New Shoreline			\$	\$
Pedestrian Walkway	1500	If	25	\$37,500
Shoreline	1500	If	200	\$300,000
Subtotal:				\$337,500
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Monitoring System			\$	\$
Monitoring Wells	10	ea	1000	\$10,000
Oleophilic Sumps	2	ea	3000	\$6,000
Subtotal:	_			\$16,000
ounidia.				+ . 0,000

	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual GW Cutoff System O&M Costs	quantity	unit	\$	Subtotat \$
O&M Labor	144	hrs	50 50	\$7,200
Power (75 hp * 365 days)	490779		0.06	\$29,447
Parts Replacement		is	10000	\$10,000
Sanitary Disposal Fees	•	1000 GAL	1	\$5,256
NAPL Disposal Offsite	1000		ż	\$2,000
Sludge Disposal Offsite		tons	50	\$1,096
Carbon Replacement & Disposal	1000	•	5	\$5,000
Bag Filter Disposal		ls	500	\$500
O&M Status Reports		hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$64,979
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Remediation System Performance Monitoring Co			\$	\$
Sampling Labor		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment		days	500	\$6,000
Lab Analyses		sample	200	\$9,600
Status Reports	64	hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:				\$22,480
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Monitoring (4 Quarters)	quantity	<b></b>	\$	\$
Well development labor	96	hrs	50	\$4,800
Analyses -6 monitoring points	24	samples	250	\$6,000
Sampling Labor (GW samples)		hrs	50	\$2,400
Equipment		days	500	\$2,000
Reporting		hrs	70	\$4,480
Subtotal:	-			\$19,680
	quantity	unit	unit cost	subtotal
Annual Site Maintenance			\$	\$
General	1	ls	5000	\$5.000
Subtotal:			2230	\$5,000
440.0.mi				+0,000

.